

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO. M.M.P.P.O.N

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor
Safeguards Digital Instrumentation and Control
Systems Subcommittee Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, April 17, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2138

Pages 1-270

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

8 SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

9 + + + + +

10 THURSDAY,

11 APRIL 17, 2008

12 + + + + +

13 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

14 + + + + +

15
16 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
17 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
18 T2B3, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland at
19 8:30 a.m., Dr. George Apostolakis, Chairman,
20 presiding.

21 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

22 GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

23 DENNIS BLEY, Member

24 MARIO V. BONACA, Member

25 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

CHRISTINA ANTONESCU, Cognizant Staff Engineer

GIRIJA SHUKLA, Designated Federal Official

SERGIO GUARRO, Consultant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPENING REMARKS:

George Apostolakis 4

OVERVIEW OF RESEARCH ON TRADITIONAL PRA METHODS

FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:

Alan Kuritzky 5

APPROACH TO PERFORMING FMEAS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:

Gerardo Martinez-Guridi 92

APPROACH TO RELIABILITY MODELING FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS:

Tsong-Lun Chu 181

FUTURE INTERACTIONS

A. Kuritzky, NRC 256

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:35 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Digital Instrumentation and Control System Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee of Reactor Safeguards. I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Dennis Bley and Jack Sieber. Sergio Guarro is also attending as a consultant to the Subcommittee. Girija Shukla of the ACRS staff is a designated federal official for this meeting.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the progress associated with the research in digital risk assessment methods. We will hear presentations from the NRC staff and its contractor from Brookhaven National Laboratory on NUREG Report entitled "Approaches for Using Traditional PRA Methods for Digital Systems."

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this meeting previously published in the Federal
2 Register. We have received no written comments or
3 requests for time to make oral statements from members
4 of the public regarding today's meeting.

5 We also have two gentlemen, Bob Enzinna
6 and Shelby Small from AREVA on a bridge phone line
7 listening to the discussions today. To preclude
8 interruption of the meeting, the phone line will be
9 open one way during the presentations and Committee
10 discussions.

11 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
12 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
13 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
14 participants in this meeting use the microphones
15 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
16 the Subcommittee. The participants should first
17 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
18 and volume so that they may be readily heard.

19 We will now proceed with the meeting and I
20 call upon Mr. Alan Kuritzky of the NRC staff to begin.

21 Alan?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Thank you, Dr. Apostolakis.
23 Again, I'm Alan Kuritzky with the Division of Risk
24 Assessment -- Risk Analysis in the Office of Research.
25 And as Dr. Apostolakis said, we're here to discuss

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the research that we're doing on the use of
2 traditional PRA methods for modeling digital systems.

3 I'm here today also with my colleagues
4 from Brookhaven National Laboratory, Gerardo Martinez-
5 Guridi and Louis Chu, who have been instrumental in
6 the main performance of the work that we're going to
7 discuss today. In addition, Mengye of Brookhaven
8 National Laboratory has been a major player in this
9 work, but was unfortunately unable to attend today.

10 We previously talked to the Subcommittee
11 on this topic last in April of 2007. At that time,
12 the project was early in its work and we were able to
13 discuss a little bit about some of the initial
14 activities. And we're coming here today to try and
15 bring you up to speed on where we -- what we have
16 accomplished since that point and particularly to
17 discuss, as Dr. Apostolakis mentioned, the NUREG/CR
18 that was released for review and public comment a few
19 months back and is getting ready to be published as
20 final.

21 Okay. Just quickly the outline of the
22 presentation I'm going to give you here first. And
23 actually, just to give you an overall view, I'm going
24 to provide an overview of the work that we have
25 accomplished and what's in the NUREG/CR. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Louis and Gerardo are going to go ahead and give more
2 detailed presentations on some of the technical topics
3 that I'm just going to briefly touch upon.

4 So some of your detail questions, you may
5 want to hold off until you hear the detailed
6 presentations, but I'll leave it up to your
7 discretion.

8 What I will talk about is initially the
9 objective of the project and the tasks planned that we
10 have in place to accomplish the work, where we stand
11 on that work as of right now and also because the
12 NUREG/CR, once it was released for comment, we went
13 ahead and started performing the next task of the
14 project. So even though the NUREG/CR is just getting
15 towards its final stage right now, we actually have
16 accomplished quite a bit of work on the next task,
17 which is application of the traditional methods to the
18 first example system or benchmark system, which is a
19 digital feedwater control system.

20 So we're going to -- I'm going to give you
21 a few preliminary results and insights from that work.

22 And then lastly, I'll discuss the remaining steps of
23 the project.

24 The objective of this work is to determine
25 the existing capabilities and limitations of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 traditional methods for modeling digital systems. By
2 traditional reliability modeling methods, we mean just
3 to recap from what was mentioned in the past, is that
4 these are well-established methods that do not
5 explicitly account for the interactions between the
6 plant system being modeled and the plant physical
7 processes.

8 Okay. Those types of methods that do
9 explicitly account for those interactions, we refer to
10 as dynamic methods. And you have heard about those at
11 other briefings. The ultimate goal of this work is to
12 try and develop risk informed decision making guidance
13 that can be used with -- for digital systems and
14 applications to nuclear power plants, as well as to
15 try and come up with guidance for inputting digital
16 system models into plant PRAs.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, when we say
18 digital systems, we mean software-based digital
19 systems?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Software-based digital
21 systems, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You stated several
23 times in the report that software failures are not
24 part of this act.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Quantification of software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures is not part of this.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, even
3 identification of the failure modes of software, are
4 they part of it?

5 MR. KURITZKY: What we have in this, in
6 our study, we consider the normal behavior of software
7 in developing the models as well as some hardware
8 software interactions. Okay. But we do not consider
9 or we do not quantify and we lay out a structure for
10 which software failure information could later be
11 input, once we have advanced to that, if and when we
12 advance to that stage.

13 So we do consider software in the sense
14 that we are actually considering the normal behavior
15 of the software, but we don't actually quantify
16 software failure probabilities.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right. It's
18 not very clear. I mean, there are several statements
19 in the report, in particular Section 6.3, where one
20 gets the impression that software failures are not
21 part of this or even the failure modes, unless I
22 misunderstood it. And then another interesting thing
23 is elsewhere in the report it says that software
24 failures should be included and so on, I mean.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Right. The report talks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about -- and we'll get to it shortly, but there are
2 criteria that we have right up front that identify
3 those things we feel should be in a reliable model
4 for, you know, a digital system that's going to be
5 included in the PRA. And that includes software, the
6 treatment of software failures.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you are
8 expecting someone else to do it?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly. What we state
10 right now --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is that someone
12 else?

13 MR. KURITZKY: That someone else, we have
14 not decided who that someone else would be nor is it
15 necessarily going to be our decision, but it's -- what
16 we're saying is that the current state of the art, the
17 scope of this project is to, again, as I mentioned
18 before, look at the existing capabilities and
19 limitations of the traditional methods. That's really
20 the scope.

21 So the area of software reliable to
22 quantification is considered, right now, to be too
23 immature to be included in a PRA. There is no
24 technical community consensus on how to accomplish
25 that, okay, so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, when one
2 looks at the title of this project, "Risk Assessment
3 Methods for Digital Systems," I mean, even the
4 abstract doesn't say anything that software failures,
5 which is really the most important thing of interest
6 here, but they are not included. So one gets the
7 impression that if I have a digital system and this
8 NUREG is going to tell me how to identify failures and
9 failure rates and all that, it's buried in Section
10 6.3, that the software failures are not part of it.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that bothers me
13 a little bit.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it seems to me
16 the whole idea of dealing with digital I&C is to try
17 to understand the behavior of the software, not the
18 hardware.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I have two points I
20 want to make to that comment. One is -- well, first
21 of all, I take some exception actually to the fact
22 that software is the only interesting thing. There
23 are a lot of aspects of digital system modeling that
24 are not intuitive or significantly different than what
25 is typically done in a PRA for modeling a fluid system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or, you know, a low pressure safety injection or
2 service water system.

3 So we want to explore the capabilities of
4 the traditional methods to be able to account for
5 those aspects. But I agree that the software is the,
6 I would say, most challenging or maybe the most
7 interesting aspect. The comments you make is -- was
8 reputed by many people from the internal reviewers of
9 this draft report as well as the public.

10 And the draft final report that
11 unfortunately you were not provided until just about a
12 week ago, so I understand that you probably haven't
13 gotten a chance to look through that, but because of
14 that comment, right now in the front of the report --

15 MEMBER BLEY: We did not.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We don't have --

17 MEMBER BLEY: We didn't get this thing a
18 week ago.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Shukla, do we
20 have the final report, the revised version of this?

21 MR. SHUKLA: No, I do not know.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Well, anyway, the staff
23 asked for it, I believe last week, so went it. But in
24 any case, okay, that draft report brings up into the
25 scope section of Chapter 1. We now have a section on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scope of the study and we specifically say in that
2 scope section that software reliable quantification is
3 not in the scope of the work, because it's believed to
4 be too immature and we're not advancing the state-of-
5 the-art in this project. So we have written it out of
6 the scope.

7 So your comment is valid, I agree with it.

8 And we try to address that in the final report by
9 bringing that up right up front into the scope section
10 of the report.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Alan, may I ask a question
12 about your earlier comment? When you said you
13 consider proper operation of the software, it's only
14 as a boundary condition, right? This is the way it's
15 working. How does the hardware work given that the
16 software is doing it's job?

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And it's an
18 important aspect in modeling digital systems. As
19 we're going to mention later in the presentation, the
20 modeling of a digital system is much more complicated
21 than at the level of detail that we believe the system
22 should be modeled in order to account for all the
23 digital system specific attributes that could impact
24 reliability.

25 The model is a lot more complicated than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typical systems that you model with fault trees or any
2 other method. So because of that, we ended up having
3 to use processes that require us to consider the
4 actual software of the system in determining how
5 various component, digital component failure modes
6 would -- how and if they would lead to digital system
7 failure.

8 So we actually have to get right in there
9 and use the actual software, the code from the system
10 as part of developing the models.

11 MEMBER BLEY: When you said you have laid
12 out a scheme for looking at software failures, you are
13 referring to Appendix C, correct?

14 MR. KURITZKY: Well, actually, Appendix C,
15 has more, I'm going to touch on that also, because
16 Appendix C you -- has -- and the new final report of
17 Appendix C is being removed.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Oh.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why?

20 MEMBER BLEY: That seemed like the most
21 interesting part.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We had that comment
23 from a lot of people. The basis, the reason that we
24 are removing it is because this -- again as I
25 mentioned, treating software reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantification is out of the scope of the current
2 project. That work that was in Appendix C is actually
3 work that was completed by Brookhaven some years ago.

4 And in fact, that work was briefed to this
5 Subcommittee in June of 2006.

6 Okay. We had included it in, but at the
7 time that work was provided to NRC as an intro-level
8 report, it was not made public. So we thought that
9 this was an opportunity to take that work and get it
10 published so that other people could see it and get it
11 out into the community.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Well, again, I want to
13 interrupt you for just a second. It seems to me it
14 fits in with the title of your report in laying out a
15 structure for looking at failures of software and
16 actually identifying some specific failures. It seems
17 like it fits very nicely the fact that you can't
18 quantify, this doesn't say on its cover this is a
19 report on quantification.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

21 MEMBER BLEY: It seems, you know, if it's
22 not here, where is it going to be and when?

23 MR. KURITZKY: A valid question. Again, I
24 want to re-emphasize that it's not within the scope of
25 this work, because we are only looking at what are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current capabilities and limitations of the models.
2 It's very useful work. It's very interesting work.
3 And we would like to have it out there in some manner.

4 It's just not within the scope as dictated for this
5 project.

6 So all we have right now is a placeholder
7 in our model for dealing with the software, whenever
8 that part of the analysis is mature enough that we can
9 include it, that we feel we can include it in the
10 PRAs.

11 MEMBER BLEY: It seems we are mature
12 enough to be able to start looking for software
13 failure modes and categorizing them.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

15 MEMBER BLEY: To leave that out just seems
16 a real shame.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

18 MR. CHEOK: This is Mike Cheok.

19 MR. KURITZKY: It's just that -- I'm
20 sorry. Go ahead.

21 MR. CHEOK: I guess my comment there is
22 that, you know, as Alan is saying, the scope and the
23 objective of this report is to investigate traditional
24 methods and not to do state-of-the-art analysis. To
25 leave the Appendix C in there as is would lead to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perceptions that perhaps you all had also that we have
2 done more work in terms of self-reliability than we
3 actually have done with just looked and entered the
4 surface of it, at this point, two years ago, and it
5 wasn't part of this task, to leave the impression that
6 we have done a lot more would not be the correct one.

7 MR. KURITZKY: I guess I --

8 DR. GUARRO: Appendix C is a review of
9 what is out there. And by the way, I have already,
10 you said informally to the others in other
11 environments, but I'll say it here on the record, I
12 think it should be updated, because it's not updated.

13 With respect to where this thing of the art is.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even if it is a
15 --

16 DR. GUARRO: But it is a review.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of traditional
18 methods, but applied to hardware. That's a very
19 important point. I mean, there may be other people
20 there that are doing correct things or incorrect
21 things, who are trying to deal with the software and
22 you are not reviewing those, right? So it's really
23 focused on the hardware.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important thing to put even in the title.

2 MEMBER BONACA: What is troublesome to me
3 about this is on page 216, there is a statement says
4 "Probabilistic developer software, the task of
5 assessing relevant probabilistic parameters, such as
6 probability of software failure for complex software
7 is enormously troublesome." And then it goes on to
8 say that there is no generally agreed upon method to
9 label this kind of software.

10 I mean, I was left -- many comments like
11 this, I was left with impression that always you
12 cannot tackle this issue.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Again, I don't want to go
14 so far as to say that, but we do -- the point that we
15 wanted to make was that this project, again, to
16 reiterate what Mike had said, is focusing on just
17 looking at where we stand right now. What are --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On hardware.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Well, actually, hardware,
20 see you are making the distinction. You are parsing
21 out it into two pieces. The hardware and the software
22 of the system. And actually, when we look at a
23 digital system, there are many aspects of having to
24 model that system. Software is one aspect. There are
25 many other aspects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know, actually, I would just lump
2 all the rest and say they are all hardware. They are
3 actually --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, make it clear
5 then that the software is not included. But it seems
6 to me that this is the main concern.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we -- there are other
8 aspects of this. You know, as we will discuss, there
9 are many other aspects or at least some other aspects
10 of digital system modeling that are also a concern.
11 It's not just software.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Completeness and a fair
14 amount of identification is a very important one. The
15 adequacy or availability of data for even hardware
16 quantification is another issue. So it's not just the
17 software. It's not the only issue that we have to
18 confront.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there another
20 arching model here where we are going? I mean, does
21 the Agency have a model that says this work of BNL
22 will be finished by such and such date and it deals
23 with these issues? This other work here deals with
24 that issue, that issue. And then at some point in the
25 future, all of these things will come together and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will say now the Agency has a good model. Is there
2 such a thing?

3 MR. SYDNOR: This is Russ Sydnor. I'm the
4 Branch Chief of the Digital I&C Branch in the Office
5 of Research Division of Engineering. And I believe
6 the Committee is familiar with the digital I&C
7 Research Plan and there have been past presentations
8 on the overall efforts to look at software reliability
9 and dependability.

10 There is a number of ongoing research
11 projects in this area. And based on Committee past --
12 other Committee ACRS recommendations in the area of
13 software failure analysis, inventorying
14 classification, recent presentations, you are aware
15 that we're continuing to work in that area.

16 So there is an overall plan.
17 Additionally, the Digital I&C Research Plan is under
18 review this year. We want to update it and take a
19 look at the work that has already been done and
20 formulate a better plan going forward, a more cohesive
21 plan. That will involve, you know, interactions
22 between PRA Division and the Division of Engineering.

23 So, you know, I think we're headed toward
24 what the Committee's questions are probing. I think
25 we are getting there. The ACRS will get a chance to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hear what our new plan is later this year as we
2 formulate that and get it in the right format for
3 presentation.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The Research Plan
5 that we have seen --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- did not go down
8 to this kind of detail, as I recall. It was really a
9 fairly high level. I mean, and if at that time you
10 present a project that has this title here, the
11 Committee is in no position of figuring out that
12 software failures are not included. So it doesn't
13 surprise me that we didn't complain when we saw that.

14 But some logical way that says we're going
15 to have to do this first, this second, this third or
16 parallel and eventually, we're going to have
17 something, I think we need that. And if this plan
18 comes before this Committee, I hope it will have
19 something like this.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a larger task
21 description that goes on those sheets that authorize
22 each individual job. And maybe that's what we're
23 looking for, because I have read those for the program
24 up to the last year. And you can -- you actually need
25 an overall plan to put those modules together, but it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of shows you the individual goals of each of the
2 projects. So maybe that's what we want to look at.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I think so. I think the
4 stuff I have looked at in that plan when it is talking
5 in this area, it talks about modeling digital systems.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Which I think all of us
8 assumed was hardware and software. We were kind of
9 surprised that it's not. And I don't see any. I just
10 went back and glanced through the plan. I don't see
11 anything in there that makes that distinction.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Not only that --

13 MEMBER BLEY: We would like to. We would
14 like to know when that is coming.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you actually
16 have to read a good part of the report until you
17 figure out that software failures are not included. I
18 mean, Section 6.3, that's 106 pages down.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And it's a paragraph.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a short
21 paragraph.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: But --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In passing says by
24 the way, software failures are not included. And you
25 stop and my God, on page 106 they are telling me this?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, this is very
3 important, because, you know, for more than a year
4 now, we have been hearing that Brookhaven is looking
5 for additional methods for digital software and we all
6 had assumed that it included everything.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the staff was the
8 one that decides what the work should be and that
9 should be properly described in the instructions to
10 the vendor. And that's what we ought to be looking
11 at, I think. That it ought to be good enough to be
12 able to tell what are the components of the task and
13 what's the expectation for the final report. And in
14 some cases, those sheets are good enough, in others
15 they are wanting for detail.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Actually, the ones for this
17 project, it does go to that level of detail.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah.

19 MR. KURITZKY: And specify again that we
20 were -- that the scope of this work that BNL was
21 performing was not to -- it was to evaluate where we
22 stood right now and not extend to state of the art.
23 And I think it even specifically calls out do not go
24 into the software quantification issue, because it's
25 not fully established.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Well, one thing that
2 troubled me was here in Chapter 5 when talk about
3 FMEAs, you say as discussed in Chapter 1, software is
4 out of the scope of the study. And we was left with
5 the question of, I mean, what do you -- you know, you
6 missed a substantial piece of FMEA by eliminating
7 those kind of software reliability. I mean, that's a
8 fundamental element.

9 And so I was left, I guess, trying to
10 understand how the pieces you discuss later on in the
11 chapter are affected by the fact that you are not
12 addressing software failures. And I really lost
13 myself into it, because you are showing some, you
14 know, casualty analysis on FMEAs. And there are
15 pieces that will come to mind if you include software
16 failure. And then I'm saying what's the value of this
17 FMEA? I mean, the software failure is missing at some
18 level below and you begin to go into the system.

19 And so I just -- there were lots of
20 questions in my mind and all that.

21 MR. KURITZKY: You know, I think that we
22 can have -- Louis can talk more about what's in the
23 FMEA, because I don't think we totally dismissed
24 software as much as you say. And I do want to
25 reemphasize that we are very sensitive to your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments and we know that that perception was out
2 there on the software and that's why the new version
3 of the report right up front under the scope tells you
4 what is and is not included.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Maybe I did not
6 communicate as well as I should have. You know, by
7 saying we are not looking at software failures, it's
8 if you could decouple the two. And it seems to me
9 that when you get down into the analysis like FMEAs,
10 you cannot decouple them. At some point, they are
11 intertwined. And so my sense would be if that be
12 performed again, the same FMEA once you have also
13 included information about errors, you would get
14 probably different product, a substantially different
15 product. Am I correct?

16 MR. KURITZKY: Can I suggest something
17 though for this?

18 MR. CHU: This is Louis Chu, Brookhaven
19 National Lab. Let me explain a little bit. I think
20 we have a whole day and you are going to hear more
21 about it. I'm jumping a little bit. In terms of
22 modeling of software, we actually developed a
23 simulation to that actually run the actual application
24 software using the control system.

25 By doing so, we can determine the system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to postulated hardware failures. In that
2 sense, we modeled the normal behavior of the software
3 and that was very -- pretty well, because we actually
4 run the cause. And in terms of modeling failure of
5 software, we did it at a high level, in the sense that
6 the system consist of two CPUs. We have a software
7 failure presenting a common cause failure. And it is
8 such failure that is now in our model.

9 It's just we say quantification of this
10 failure rate is beyond the scope, because the method
11 is immature.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. We'll
13 wait until you get into it, but another thought
14 occurred to me. It seems to me that we have projects.
15 We have presentations in this room over the years
16 that sort of assume certain things. In the case of
17 software, maybe the assumptions themselves should be
18 scrutinized. Like Louis just mentioned failure rates
19 and so on.

20 I think the staff should have a project,
21 not a big one, with some competent people who will
22 have to think about, I hate to use the word, but, the
23 philosophical aspects of this. Can we talk about the
24 probability of software failure? Has anyone thought
25 about it? I mean, in this report and others, we see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if -- that software always does what it is
2 supposed to do, given the proper inputs. If a failure
3 is found, it's corrected.

4 So given all these things, can we really
5 talk about the probability of failure of software?
6 Somebody ought to think about it and put it to rest.
7 Instead of starting projects, you know, use the Markov
8 approach or use, you know, somebody else's approach.
9 It's really very important to settle these things. I
10 said before the Commission and I think some people got
11 upset and if I were to talk to them today, I would say
12 the same thing.

13 I am not sure I will ever get anything
14 that will lead us to the probability of failure in
15 software. There are digital systems included in the
16 software. I just don't see how we can get there.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I agree.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So somebody has to
19 think about it, because if that's the case, then all
20 these projects should be focusing on the
21 identification of failure modes, because that's
22 important to understand. And then again, I agree with
23 you guys when you say that if a failure mode is
24 identified, then it's fixed.

25 MEMBER BONACA: You know, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolutely true. And I was reading page 511 where you
2 say even bigger issues that there is no generic
3 standard list to find your model digital system
4 components.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

6 MEMBER BONACA: And you say then that, as
7 discussed in the report, it is possible that FMEA of
8 the same system by another analyst might result in a
9 different set of failure modes. So there is a lot of
10 work to be done there it seems to me on that. There
11 are also discouraging statements there. It's
12 difficult additionally the FMEA to handle the complex
13 digital systems. I was left with, you know --

14 MR. CHEOK: I'm thinking --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, that you are
16 revising your Research Plan, you will think about it
17 and put a task in there, that really has to be
18 completed quickly. I don't think you need more than
19 six months to do it.

20 MR. CHEOK: I think we totally agree with
21 you, George. I mean, you know -- I think the
22 conclusion as you will see later on is that we
23 identify several issues that need to be looked at.
24 And we're not saying that we have to look at them all,
25 we have to prioritize them and see how feasible they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are before we even think about carrying on to the next
2 steps.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I really think that
4 this is a number one priority to settle the issue.
5 Maybe the answer is not what I think it would be. I'm
6 willing to accept that. I know my colleague here may
7 disagree. But Dennis goes before you.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I want to go back to
9 what you first said, laying out that philosophy is
10 important, but you cannot do that without the
11 background of having looked closely and understanding
12 the kinds of failure modes of these systems, how the
13 software and hardware and firmware interact. And you
14 might fix specific causes of failure, but you won't
15 fix the categories of the failure modes. They are
16 going to sit there.

17 And when the data comes a little
18 differently or something else is different, you're
19 going to get a failure. But understanding what those
20 are is crucial to even being able to come up with a
21 philosophy.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I agree with
23 that, but I think we have done a sufficient amount of
24 work between the Brookhaven work, the Ohio State work,
25 the West Virginia work, there is some understanding of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what kinds of failure modes we see, the data
2 collection work that most of the industry does and we
3 have done. So I think we have reached a --

4 MEMBER BLEY: We need to organize that in
5 a way to make sense of it.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We organize it in a
7 way that will lead us to some conclusion which may be
8 revised five years from now, but some conclusion
9 regarding the quantification. So if indeed my present
10 opinion calls and we can't do it, then maybe we should
11 focus on just the stuff we can do. If there is hope
12 that we can do it, then we define the appropriate
13 project.

14 What bothers me right now is that we are
15 starting projects under the assumption that we're
16 going to, you know, bring this into the PRA, do this
17 and do that thing. Now, Sergio wants to disagree with
18 me.

19 DR. GUARRO: Well, yes, only partially. I
20 mean, first of all, I mean, I agree with both you and
21 Dennis about the fact that understanding the failure
22 mode should probably be the primary focus, because we
23 have some idea, you know, but we have an idea what the
24 failure modes may be across a large spectrum of
25 applications and maybe we should understand better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the failure modes may be for software that is in
2 the main nuclear power plants, for example,
3 specifically. That's one thing.

4 With respect to the probability issue,
5 what I want to say is that it is my opinion from my
6 experience. I think the probability of software has a
7 different meaning than what is the traditional sense
8 that we have. I think software failure has a meaning
9 in the context of understanding when it is that you
10 can stop testing, because it is true that you test
11 often. If you find the problem, you fix it.

12 The problem is that you cannot test
13 everything and you cannot test forever. You need to
14 have a metric to know when to stop. And that metric
15 is, call it, fault coverage, which is a fraction, but,
16 you know, it's related to probability. It's how well
17 you explore the operation profile or how well you
18 explore the gray area, the boundary between the
19 design, you know, scope and what is beyond the design
20 scope.

21 You've got -- sometimes that is not clear.

22 As I have repeated several times even here, the
23 experience in NASA is that, you know, 7 out of --
24 missions that were lost because software did something
25 "wrong," was because of design errors. Not because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the software had coding errors, it did what it was
2 supposed to do. Unfortunately, it was the wrong thing
3 to do.

4 Okay. Is that true also in the nuclear
5 power plant arena? I don't know. But, you know,
6 those are the questions we need to explore.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's exactly
8 what I want this task proposing to do. I'm not saying
9 that it's impossible to forget about probabilities,
10 but if we -- what is it that's unique about this
11 business? What is it that we can do if what you just
12 said, Sergio, is what we can do, great, so be it.
13 Let's all understand it then that this is the way we
14 want to go or one of the ways.

15 And I'll give you another example of where
16 I may be wrong. In Appendix C, you have a very good
17 discussion about the error force in context, which is
18 an idea borrowed from ATHENA. I can see a designer
19 identifying extreme contexts that are so unlikely that
20 the designer says well, it's not worth accounting for
21 this, because this has a very low probability.

22 Then the probability of the frequency of
23 that particular context is part of the probability of
24 the failure software.

25 MEMBER BLEY: It's an informed decision.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's an informed
2 decision and I agree and we all understand again where
3 we are going. But right now, I think there is this
4 common understanding does not exist. I mean, you have
5 expert opinions from Sergio, from Dennis and from
6 others, but I want all of us to agree and discuss it
7 in this room and say look, when we talk about
8 probabilities, this is really what we can do.

9 Maybe one is what Sergio just said, maybe
10 two is what I said or maybe three is what other people
11 are going to say. But let's understand that, rather
12 than starting with the assumption that yeah, we can
13 bring this into the PRA, the way we bring, you know,
14 pumps and diesel generators and so on.

15 So I really would like to see that and I
16 think, you know, it's good that you are revising the
17 Research Plan. I hope we're going to see that there.

18 MR. SYDNOR: Again, this is Russ Sydnor.
19 I value your insights here. I came new into the
20 Research Plan less than a year ago and I had similar
21 concerns, which is one of the reasons why we are
22 taking some of the actions we are taking to revisit
23 the nature of the research. And I think, you know,
24 myself, Dan Santos, who is the new STA in research,
25 have similar concerns to what you just voiced.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so we will -- you will be hearing from
2 us again on that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me repeat
4 something we have said many times. This Subcommittee
5 fully appreciates the difficulty of the problem. It's
6 not that we come in here with the notion that boy,
7 these guys from Brookhaven, they better have an
8 answer, because otherwise we get upset. No. We do
9 appreciate that it's a difficult problem. Do not
10 hesitate to whoever undertakes this task to come here,
11 you know, with ideas that are not maybe final and so
12 on and just exchange views, because, you know, that's
13 what we did when Regulatory Guide 1174 was developed.

14 The staff didn't know how to approach it.
15 Nobody knew what risk informed regulation meant.
16 They came here. We had ideas, exchange of ideas and
17 so on. So we would like to help, but at least let's
18 make sure that we are addressing the right problems.
19 So don't feel that oh, we have to have this task and
20 then what are we going to say to that Subcommittee.
21 They are going to slaughter us.

22 No, we do know it's a hard problem. So
23 let's get together, you know, after you think about it
24 a little bit and see where we can go with this. And
25 again, I'm perfectly willing. In fact, we should do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, what Dennis said, but together the experience
2 from collecting, failure experience, what people have
3 said.

4 I was reading your stuff on what other
5 people have done and I just can't believe that
6 something that a lot of people are using is based on
7 an assumption that there is a rate of 470,000 lines of
8 code. I just couldn't believe it that somebody would
9 seriously propose that and other people would use it.

10 And yet, you know, what happens. You give
11 it a name, then somebody else is desperate to find
12 something. Some say oh, this is, you know, called
13 whatever, the pyramid.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Something we can sign.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, something we
16 can sign. And then all of a sudden, it acquires a
17 life of its own. I mean, if you read what they are
18 doing, you are just -- if I had hair, I would just
19 pull it out, you know what I'm saying?

20 Now, where are we now? We're still on the
21 second slide?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah. This just ties it
23 all back to where we are right now. We agree with the
24 comments that the Subcommittee is making here. And I
25 think that the staff as a whole is going to look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the various parts of this, you know, problem, this
2 area, as Russ mentioned, as part of the update to the
3 five year Digital I&C Research Plan.

4 But to bring it back to this project, we
5 have not gone into this work presuming that we can go
6 ahead and just include these models into a PRA, even
7 though we haven't thought out the software issue very
8 thoroughly. What we are doing and the objective of
9 this work is to see where we do stand with trying to
10 put these models in. Where are the hard spots?
11 Software clearly is one of those. Software
12 quantification clearly being one of those hard spots.

13 There are other hard spots and that's what
14 this work is trying to do. We're trying to dig into
15 the systems, see how we would actually model them and
16 see where the hard spots are. If the only hard spot
17 in the whole thing was just software reliability
18 quantification, then we could sit there and just focus
19 our efforts on trying to resolve that problem or
20 decide that it's not really resolvable.

21 But there are other problems, too, which
22 we are going to discuss as we go through these
23 presentations. And so those also will need some --
24 look now, as far as which one you should do first and
25 prioritizing them, that's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to
2 understand better and I'm sure the gentleman from BNL
3 will speak when we have opportunities on this thing.
4 I couldn't figure out after I realized that this was
5 only hardware, although I know you complained it's not
6 just hardware, but anyway, let's say it's hardware
7 only. It excludes software failure and everything
8 else.

9 What is it that made this analysis unique,
10 the digital systems, I mean? Why wouldn't if one
11 wanted to analyze say, pick a standard component with,
12 I think it's a couple of thousand components, these
13 are generators and you can go down to little things,
14 could I do that? And then what benefit would I have
15 from that? I mean, go down to the little
16 subcomponents, sub-subcomponents of diesel and have
17 Markov models. I think that's what you are doing now.

18 You are really going down to extreme
19 detail. Are you hoping to back up at some point and
20 start treating things in a more global sense?

21 MR. KURITZKY: That's what we were going
22 to -- we can't answer that question right now. The
23 reason that you can treat a diesel generator at a high
24 level, even though there are many of those parts, and
25 I have modeled into those many parts in the past, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that you have data at the higher level. So
2 you do not need to go to that level. And there are no
3 dependencies that have to be accounted for at that
4 level that you are not aware of and that you can't
5 explicitly treat without going to that level.

6 With the digital system, there are certain
7 features that can influence the -- that we believe
8 might influence the reliability of a system. To get
9 to those features, you need to go down to that level.

10 Okay. And that's why we end up with a very complex
11 model at the detailed level.

12 Now, it may ultimately turn out that those
13 features do not really make that big of a difference
14 in the overall number. And there is no need to go to
15 that level of detail. We can just accept the model at
16 a higher level, like was done in the AP1000 or ABWR
17 PRAs and not go to that level of detail.

18 But we don't know that. That's the
19 purpose of this work is to try to explore and see how
20 important those -- how important it is to go to that
21 level of detail and how practical it is to go to that
22 level of detail.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I just want to say something
24 on that. Four years ago or so, around the time of
25 WASH-1400 and a little after, people started doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 models at that level on things like diesels, on other
2 kinds of equipment, because they were worried, same
3 thing, about this wire goes through these contacts and
4 through our B contact. Let's put all of that in and
5 you could build models. And you could find some data.

6 You found data from the Army and other places.

7 Every time that was done, every time that
8 I saw an analysis done that way, the answers came out
9 unbelievably high. High to the point that they were
10 clearly not in concert with the way the real world was
11 behaving. I've got some ideas of why that happens and
12 probably it's when you get down to that level, the
13 data might not fit your specific case or there are
14 little conservatisms built in all along the way, but
15 it just happens over and over.

16 I guess maybe doing it at this level might
17 give you some understanding, but history kind of tells
18 us you probably don't have -- get results that are
19 meaningful at that level. And I wonder if you have
20 thought about that.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Well, beyond thinking about
22 that, as we will talk about with -- and those are very
23 good points and I have experienced many of those same
24 things myself in doing peer raised in the past. But
25 as we will show later on to give you some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insights and results from the first benchmark study
2 that we are nearing completion on, we actually have
3 calculated the failure probability at that detail
4 level.

5 And the result is not really out of line
6 with what -- there is not a lot of operating
7 experience that we can bounce off against. But what
8 limited stuff we were able to obtain, it's in the ball
9 park. It's not coming up with an excessively
10 conservative number when you do an exact Markov
11 calculation on it.

12 So I am sensitive to that concern, because
13 I have run into it myself, but in this case, at least
14 so far, it hasn't shown up as a big issue. But the
15 bigger point again is in those cases in the past, we
16 have been able to live with the higher level. We saw
17 that the detailed level came with a conservative
18 number, but we were able to get enough data at the
19 higher level that we could stick with that higher
20 level.

21 The problem with the digital system was we
22 don't have that luxury. Okay. So there may be in the
23 future or there may be more data out there that just
24 hasn't been all gathered up together and used in a
25 proper way that we could avoid the need or we may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decide that even if we can't get great data at the
2 high level, it's still good enough.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Just two points on that and
4 then I'll listen some more. Back at that time and
5 actually for 10 or 15 years after that, we were
6 getting numbers pretty far wrong, because our success
7 data tended to be off by factors of 10 to 100 until we
8 really got into operating plants and looked at how all
9 the tests were done and that sort of thing. That may
10 be a problem here.

11 Also, by really studying the failure
12 records and understanding what happens in individual
13 failures is where you've got a good understanding of
14 those dependencies you talked about and how you might
15 handle them at a higher level. So to me, it all comes
16 back to that. Really understanding what has been
17 going on can let you model at a higher level where you
18 are looking at the big picture thing tracking, you
19 know, the interactions.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I agree. And
21 again, as we go through this example, these pilot
22 studies so to speak, that's one of the things we're
23 doing. We're going down that level. We're learning
24 about the system. You're going to hear, I think,
25 Louis will probably talk or maybe Gerardo will talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about a couple of examples where we have identified
2 failure, you know, of system failure component failure
3 modes that leave the system in failure that you
4 normally wouldn't have picked up if you hadn't gone to
5 that level of detail.

6 We have a couple examples of that. And it
7 may be that you just -- that's information you want to
8 learn about for your model, but you don't end up
9 having to model the system down at that level. You
10 may ultimately come back up to a higher level, but
11 there is a lot to be learned by going to that level
12 and at least in these pilot studies, we need to first
13 see what that is going to tell us without just
14 assuming that, hey, we just don't need to go to that
15 level of detail this time. Let's not even explore it.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Let me elaborate a
17 little bit on what Alan is saying. One of the reasons
18 why this analysis is unique is because for a lot of
19 systems, since they have been operating for a long
20 time, we know pretty well the failure modes of each
21 component. For example, for this to generate the
22 failure mode is first to start or first to run for its
23 mission time. That's pretty much what it has.

24 For these two systems, the point that they
25 can have a mind of their own and partly because they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have software and partly because they are very
2 complex. So there may be some failure modes that we
3 are simply not aware of. We simply don't know how the
4 component is going to fail. How is it that it's going
5 to fail? And when it fails in a certain mode, what is
6 going to happen? What is going to be the impact on
7 the system and why it's going to be impact at all on
8 the big picture on the other systems and the plant?

9 So if we don't go to a level of detail
10 about analysis to understand why the failure modes, we
11 simply may be missing important failure modes. And
12 the issues, a priori, we don't know which failure
13 modes are maybe relevant or risk significant or
14 significant to safety of the plant and which are not.

15 So we have no other choice but to go to a
16 level of detail where we can have some confidence that
17 we have tried to catch all important failure modes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said, Alan,
19 earlier that the work that is presented in Appendix C
20 had to be completed by Brookhaven sometime in the
21 past. And yet, if you read this report, you see no
22 reference to error force in context that you are
23 trying to identify those. Why is that? I mean, each
24 project has its own goal and then you forget about it
25 and move on?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Why don't you mention then that this
2 report is going to look for these error force in
3 context or part of what constitutes an error force in
4 context? Why is that different?

5 MR. KURITZKY: Well, the issue of -- the
6 report right now doesn't refer to error force in
7 context. The report right now specifies error force
8 in context is a concept involved in quantifying
9 software failure probability.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, because, you
11 know, the context itself depends on the failure modes,
12 does it not? I mean, what may happen.

13 MR. KURITZKY: What is the use of that
14 context? What do we use the context for?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry?

16 MR. KURITZKY: What will we use the error
17 force in context for? What would you use it for?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To understand when
19 the thing fails. It's the context that forces an
20 error.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And I'm not -- I'm
22 no expert in this area. But in my understanding is
23 that context is used to help us come up with, you
24 know, quantifying the failure problem.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. It's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessary task before you start quantifying. It
2 includes everything else. If you read ATHENA, for
3 example, the error force in context is a major effort
4 trying to identify what kind of information reaches
5 the operators or what equipment are available and so
6 on. And this is the context within which some action
7 will be taken.

8 Now, in your case here with software,
9 again, what kind of failure modes can be triggered by
10 what conditions? That's really the way I see the
11 error force in context.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: That's one of the more
13 difficult processes in troubleshooting. You try to
14 identify those oddball cases where you have a
15 numerical error. Usually the logic errors show up
16 first and it's the numerical errors that lay hidden.
17 And error force and context from a troubleshooting
18 standpoint is central.

19 And so your kind of analysis it should
20 also be essential.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, it is. It
22 seems to me it is contributing to the identification
23 of the error force in context. That's the way I see
24 it, the way you are doing here. Is that true, Louis?

25 MR. CHU: In a way. I think later you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will hear about the simulation tool, which actually
2 runs the software. And in our analysis, we basically
3 look at postulated hardware failures. And Alan
4 mentioned, you know, we have a couple of examples in
5 which we identify the system behavior, which is
6 unexpected or it's somewhat kind of a -- you can
7 probably say it's a potential weakness of the design.

8 But then is this a design of the software
9 or hardware? The software has a very big role in it.

10 In that sense, in doing our simulation analysis, this
11 kind of problem reveal itself. You know, I think in
12 the same way that the EFC method is intended to do.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I take Appendix
14 C and I say this is a great idea, I really want to
15 apply the concept that they have there, then I read
16 one volume with the main report and several volumes
17 with Appendices to this one, and I see the word EFC
18 nowhere, I'm confused now. Is this going to help me
19 with Appendix C or not? How is it helping me?

20 I mean, we can't just complete projects
21 and then start another one and ignore everything else.

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The reason there is
23 no connection is because, as Alan was saying before,
24 Appendix C was really done as part of another project
25 that was kind of --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's my
2 compliant.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, I understand
4 your complaint.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly my
6 complaint.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But that's why there
8 is no connection. I mean, not that we are neglecting
9 this.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you realize what
11 you are saying? You are saying that if you complete
12 the project, then it's over, it's done, let's forget
13 about it, start another project.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Two or three of them.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, what happens is
16 that -- what happens when we start giving you
17 projects, the scope of the project inclusive of
18 reliability. And then --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not part--
20 I mean, I repeat. The error force on context is not a
21 concept that is used for only quantification. Because
22 it's the context within which something bad will
23 happen. And I assume that by looking at failure
24 modes, you are contributing to the identification of
25 that context. Maybe it's not right to evolve the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept of error force in context in this case. I
2 don't know.

3 But I mean, it would be nice to see some
4 connection. I'm sure you can make a connection. As
5 you say, as far as I'm concerned up until two minutes
6 ago before you spoke, the only method I knew that
7 really identified context was this prime approach of
8 the DFF. Now, you're telling me your approach does
9 the same thing. That's great. Let's explore it.

10 MR. CHU: I think in a sense our -- the
11 simulation tool you will hear a lot more.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If I recall from
13 some of those analyses in the past, there were
14 situations where the variable was -- you know,
15 variable in this interval variable why is it this and
16 that and that and all of a sudden you have a failure
17 and you don't know why.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yep.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because the
20 software in between, you know, leads to a failure and
21 that, in my mind, is a context.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And it may not always lead
23 to that failure.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It may not always
25 lead to that failure. We really have to dig into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things and understand them much better.

2 MR. CHEOK: And again, I think we need to
3 go back to the beginning of the -- to find the
4 objection of the study as to see what rave on --
5 becomes traditional methods. To look into the EFCs at
6 this point and to see what fits in digital I&C is
7 beyond the state of the art, at this point, and I
8 don't think it's the objective of this report.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we keep
10 hearing those things many times, not just today, scope
11 and so on. Well, this Committee really does take into
12 account the scope to some extent, but we are really
13 interested in what the Agency will have in terms of
14 useful tools at some point. So we can't just ignore
15 the bigger issues, just because of your scope was
16 limited. Okay.

17 So, you know, we really have to understand
18 where we are going with all of this.

19 MR. KURITZKY: This is Alan Kuritzky.
20 Yes, the -- Dr. Apostolakis, I agree, we agree with
21 you and we welcome the input from the Subcommittee on
22 these more broader issues. I think what Mike was
23 trying to emphasize was that what we are here to
24 present today is to work in this NUREG/CR, that's not
25 part of that. I recognize that there are issues that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are of much interest to the Subcommittee and to the
2 staff that are beyond what the scope of this project
3 is and we welcome feedback on them.

4 We are not here prepared today to debate
5 them at length, because they are not part of the focus
6 of this presentation from your point of view. But we
7 will certainly take back whatever input you are
8 willing to provide us, so we can factor into future
9 decisions.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it really
11 doesn't have to be part of the scope that you have to
12 consider EFCs. I mean, that's a technical thing
13 beyond the issue. Anyway, shall we go on?

14 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You told us
16 about the scope.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We're on --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So where are we
19 going to go? Which slide?

20 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Task plan for this
21 project, that should actually include all the things
22 we --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We talked about
24 this, didn't we?

25 MR. KURITZKY: No, we didn't do this slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

3 MR. KURITZKY: I mean, we probably touched
4 about every slide in the presentation at some point
5 already this morning, but we haven't actually had this
6 slide.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But not good enough.

8 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. Okay. The
9 tasks involved in this project, first off, involve
10 developing some draft criteria for what we feel should
11 be in a digital system model. And that -- those
12 criteria, we actually talked to some extent to the
13 Subcommittee back in April of last year on that and we
14 received some further feedback on those draft criteria
15 and have since updated those criteria.

16 Those criteria could eventually support
17 any type of regulatory guidance that is put out on
18 digital system models or provide the technical basis
19 for doing risk evaluations for either current or new
20 reactors. In fact, I think the draft interim staff
21 guidance on -- including digital system models and new
22 reactor PRAs that the Subcommittee was briefed on a
23 few weeks ago and that the full Committee was briefed
24 on last Friday, does, in fact, take advantage of some
25 of that work. There was some cross connection there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with some input to that ISG.

2 The next task was to select two
3 traditional reliability methods to do the test case,
4 to do the example cases and apply them to two
5 different systems. And I think as you -- as the
6 Subcommittee has heard before, those two sample
7 systems are a digital feedwater control system and a
8 reactor protection system.

9 The two methods that were selected were
10 the event tree/fault tree method and the Markov
11 method. Again, this sublet is very -- well, we have
12 beaten this one to death already. But the idea was
13 that this project scope does not involve major
14 advancements in the state-of-the-art. It was
15 specifically carved out to just look at where we stand
16 right now. What are the capabilities and limitations
17 that exist right now in these traditional methods?

18 And so we were not looking to advance the
19 state-of-the-art. We were not looking to further work
20 in areas that we're not already well-established. And
21 a perfect example of being software reliability
22 quantification.

23 Once we complete those models for the
24 example systems or what we call benchmark systems, we
25 would then compare the results of those models to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria that were developed in the first step to see
2 where there may be areas that further research can
3 improve the models.

4 We're going to talk about some of those
5 areas that we have identified later in this
6 presentation and, of course, software reliability
7 quantification is on that list.

8 And the last step of this work is to take
9 those models and see how we could put them into a PRA.
10 One of the ultimate goals of this work is to get
11 guidance on how you would include digital system
12 reliability models in the PRA. And for the event
13 tree/fault tree method, we would expect that to be
14 relatively straightforward. For the Markov method it
15 would, obviously, require a little more creativity to
16 get them to -- get them integrated to the PRA.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is the Markov
18 approach, does it deserve to be called traditional
19 PRA? Does anybody use Markov models in PRA?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yanni.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yanni.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: He used it to get
24 the degree.

25 MEMBER BLEY: No, he used it since then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 He has been using it. And they have used it in --
2 their friends up at the same place have been using it
3 in proliferation resistance risk analysis work.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Those were
5 transition rates. I have no idea.

6 MEMBER BLEY: They are never -- they are
7 made up so far in that area.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I'm going to sound like I'm
11 whining. I'm just going to say it once more. It's
12 not beyond the state-of-the-art to study the failure
13 modes and understand them. Go ahead.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Right, yes, that we agree.
15 We agree. Okay. Now, where we stand with the work
16 right now. As we have been discussing there was a
17 draft NUREG/CR that we have put out on the initial
18 activities for this work that involves the development
19 of the draft criteria, the selection of the two
20 traditional methods that can be applied to the
21 benchmark studies.

22 We documented the process that we were
23 going to use to develop those models and quantify
24 those models and we have also come up with a
25 preliminary list of areas that we feel additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research would help to improve the models.

2 That draft NUREG/CR has received a fairly
3 extensive amount of review. It was sent over to both
4 user offices, Nuclear Reactor Regulation and Office of
5 New Reactors. It was looked at by both their PRA
6 Departments and their Engineering Departments. It was
7 -- we had a panel that we put together or a group of
8 reviewers that we specifically tasked with looking
9 over the report and those included a couple of members
10 from industry, a foreign regulator and a member of
11 another national laboratory.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does the
13 industry think about this? Do you remember?

14 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we have a number of
15 comments from the industry. And let me say the last
16 thing also it was put out for public comment. And
17 public comment, we also got more response from
18 industry members from there, besides just the ones
19 that were on our panel. And so there is a spectrum of
20 comments as you could expect.

21 Many issues that you brought up have been
22 brought up by some of the industry members also.
23 Some, in fact, say, one particular commentor said,
24 let's not worry about this particular modeling right
25 now, digital system, let's focus on software, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the big issue. Let's just work on that.

2 On the contrary, other industry
3 organizations have come back and said we don't need to
4 -- let's not hold up using risk modeling and risk
5 insights just to solve this software problem which may
6 never get solved anyway. We should know enough now
7 that we can move forward. So you get both sides of
8 the spectrum on that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is an
10 unhelpful statement. Let's not do this. Let's move
11 forward. How?

12 MEMBER BLEY: Solve the easy problem.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How? It depends in
14 depth, right? Let's go.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Well --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Did you get comments? You
17 know, this might be state-of-the-art, but is it the
18 state-of-feasibility? Did you get comments about
19 that?

20 MR. KURITZKY: I don't -- we got -- we did
21 not get a lot of comments about that. I think one of
22 the reasons being because software wasn't brought up a
23 lot in the report and that's where you would get that
24 concern more. So I think that where we have heard
25 from initially on numerous occasions that some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more advanced methods if we're trying to model digital
2 systems, they are concerned about the state-of-
3 feasibility. We did not get too many comments I don't
4 think in that regard.

5 MEMBER BLEY: So they aren't troubled by
6 the depth of modeling?

7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, some do. We do --
8 some say that they don't understand why you
9 necessarily need to go to that level of detail. I
10 think we did get some comments on that. But again,
11 it's not as -- was not -- you know, because we were
12 talking about event tree/fault tree methods, people
13 are more comfortable with and which industry is more
14 comfortable with. I don't think it had quite the same
15 effect.

16 MEMBER BONACA: The digital feedwater
17 control system I&C, to what degree do you have the
18 regional FMEAs?

19 MR. KURITZKY: For the one that we used in
20 our benchmark?

21 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

22 MR. KURITZKY: We actually had a hazard
23 analysis from the prototype plant.

24 MEMBER BONACA: So all this information,
25 it was developed for the design that is available to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you?

2 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, it was. Right. The
3 one issue is that we did have documents from the
4 prototype plant of different years and they did not
5 always match up. Sometimes one document might make
6 you think one thing about how the system works and
7 another document would be in conflict. And
8 unfortunately, we weren't able to resolve those,
9 because we were no longer -- the prototype plant was
10 no longer supporting the work. And so we had to just
11 make assumptions and move forward.

12 Being that we're just doing a proof of
13 concept study, it wasn't that essential that we had
14 the exact operation, but we were able to get a lot of
15 information from the plant. Okay.

16 Okay. So we received all these comments
17 back from the various sources. We incorporated them
18 and developed the final version of the report,
19 NUREG/CR-6962, it now has a number, and that's going
20 to go to publication shortly. Two major differences
21 between the final report and the draft report that I
22 want to point out.

23 One of which has clearly already been made
24 aware of is that the appendix on software failure
25 analysis has been removed for the reasons we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already stated. In addition, there was, in the draft
2 report in Section 2 or Chapter 2, some discussion of
3 four applications of traditional methods, a couple of
4 new reactor PRAs, I think, and some other methods.
5 And we compared those against the criteria.

6 That whole section was removed, because it
7 was felt that it didn't really support the work that
8 well and was more -- causing more arguments over
9 whether or not it was appropriate to even compare
10 those applications to those criteria, since those
11 applications were not developed for the purpose of
12 what one might use those criteria for. So those have
13 been removed from the final version of the report.

14 The last thing I want to mention as far as
15 the status is, as I mentioned earlier, once the first
16 NUREG went into review mode, we continued with the
17 technical work on the first benchmark. We started the
18 technical work on the first benchmark. And if so, we
19 are actually well along and almost complete with that
20 work. We will have another NUREG/CR that will come
21 out on the results of that which we will share with
22 the Subcommittee when it is available.

23 And we're going to also, as I mentioned,
24 give you a few insights and some preliminary insights
25 and results from that work later in the presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The criteria that we developed for
2 evaluating the digital I&C models, again, we talked
3 about this April of 2007. There were 52 criteria that
4 we came up with in about nine broad categories, which
5 cover all of the important areas of the digital model
6 and the documentation of those models. They are based
7 on experience in both PRA and with digital systems of
8 the study team and also on review of literature,
9 looking at journal articles on probabilistic modeling
10 of digital systems, NUREG reports on digital systems,
11 new reactor PRAs and things like that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 52 criteria that
13 sounds like too many.

14 MR. KURITZKY: It does when --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 52 of anything is
16 too many.

17 MR. KURITZKY: It does when someone
18 suggests that we have a slide, a backup slide, that
19 listed the criteria in case you wanted to discuss
20 that. I'm not making a backup slide with 52 criteria.

21 If I had eight of them, I could put it up on the
22 board, but not with 52.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you sure they
24 don't overlap? They must overlap. I mean, 52.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I mean --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What happens is they
2 are very -- pretty detailed criteria. But I don't --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what if you go
4 to more detail, it would be 104? 52 criteria it
5 seems, to me, is unmanageable.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: They are categorized
7 into nine broad categories. Like for example, one is
8 level of detail analyzed on the data.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, level of
10 detail. Let me understand that. What do you mean by
11 level of detail?

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, basically,
13 what we are proposing is that a model should contain
14 enough level of detail to capture all the detail
15 features that can affect the system reliability.
16 Now --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which you don't
18 know yourself.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Which we don't know,
20 so that's -- we agree that that's a very fussy
21 situation. But I believe we wanted to mention that
22 this is a very important consideration, that's why we
23 included it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the criteria is
25 helping you to do what, to judge other models?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: To judge one model
2 that has already been developed.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How can you judge a
4 model based on this criteria, if you, yourself, don't
5 know what sufficient level of detail is? Well, you
6 don't know, right? You just admitted that you don't
7 know. We don't know. I don't know. So you pick up
8 now somebody else's model and you say oh, no, no, it
9 doesn't have sufficient level of detail. How do you
10 know? You don't know what the sufficient level of
11 detail is.

12 So I would use criteria to establish my
13 criteria. If I don't know what the criteria is trying
14 to say, I shouldn't include it as a criteria.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I think maybe the
16 word criteria may be misleading and that's why we
17 mentioned in the beginning that these criteria may
18 provide input to some guidance, because they are not
19 that -- those 52 items is going to be a checklist and
20 that a reviewer of some application is going to have
21 to then check to make sure that that hits off of --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm very skeptical
23 about these things, because 20 years ago, Sergio and I
24 had a research project together. And people -- some
25 people would come and say oh, but this is too

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complicated. That was crazy. What is your criterion
2 to declare this as complicated? How do you know it's
3 complicated? Is the PRA complicated? I don't know.
4 Now, we're doing it routinely, so to some people, at
5 least, it's not.

6 But isn't the issue of how complicated the
7 model is tied intimately to the complexity of the
8 thing you are analyzing? If what you are analyzing is
9 complex, then maybe your method for analysis is
10 complex too. So just to say oh, no, no, so the
11 message was unless you show me a secret event tree or
12 something, this is no good.

13 You know, these are the things that drive
14 researchers crazy, because people who don't really
15 understand the problem come up with these criteria.
16 So I'm not saying that you guys did the same thing,
17 but we just got an example where it was not clear how
18 you would use the criteria about the appropriate level
19 of detail. 52 sounds too high to me. I don't know
20 about you guys, but --

21 MR. CHU: What happens -- sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis?

23 MR. CHU: I think the criterias that we
24 came up with, we probably can look at them as what a
25 perfect model should satisfy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you don't know
2 what the perfect model is. You, yourself, don't know.

3 So how are you going to judge --

4 MR. CHU: Oh, like that example, a perfect
5 model should be developed to the level of detail to
6 capture the detail design features of the system.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is a model
8 in --

9 MR. CHU: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We believe in that,
11 you know. I should love my mother, yes.

12 MR. CHU: But the state-of-the-art may not
13 be good enough.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I do, I do.

15 MR. KURITZKY: For the official record.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, thank you,
17 Alan. In case she reads it, right?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Again --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, I mean, it
20 seems to me it would be useful for you guys to go back
21 and --

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But in some cases,
23 it is pretty obvious.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Like what?

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Like the level of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail that is at the very high level.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not
3 practical, Gerardo, that's what I'm saying. That in
4 my mind, a very important, I don't know, feature of a
5 criteria should be that it's practical. That somebody
6 can use it to do something. I mean, to say --

7 MEMBER BLEY: And the way you know that
8 is, in my understanding, the ways in which it has
9 failed and the things that can go wrong.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, if you applied the
12 same criteria to a circuit breaker, you would have a
13 very big fault tree.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Anyways,
15 sometimes, you know, when we develop these criteria,
16 we tend to get carried away. In this case, you should
17 revisit them. It's a natural thing to do.

18 MEMBER BONACA: Actually, I think it's a
19 pretty coarse gate. I mean, it says that you should
20 capture the design features that could affect
21 reliability. I mean, if, you know, the model is so
22 poor that it misses a measured feature, I can buy
23 that.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And actually, all
25 the criteria help you identify whether something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important is missing.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That's why --

4 MEMBER BONACA: That's the way I would
5 view the value of that.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Criteria would be the
8 level.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Let's see, where did
10 we leave off? Okay. So those criteria, again, we
11 emphasized that they were developed based on the
12 knowledge and experience of the team that put them
13 together, so they were not expected to be the end all
14 or final word on the criteria. And essentially, what
15 things we would be looking for in a good model of a
16 digital system. So we subjected them to some detailed
17 review.

18 We empaneled a group of practitioners in
19 the areas of PRA and digital systems. We brought them
20 up to Brookhaven National Laboratory last May, had
21 them go through that set of criteria. We got quite a
22 bit of comment back on those criteria. What was in
23 the draft report, in fact, was significantly different
24 than what was in the initial, I think, cut -- you
25 know, in a lot of ways different than what was in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial list that was provided to that review team,
2 because we got a fair amount of good input back at
3 that meeting.

4 In addition, because those criteria are in
5 Chapter 2 of this report and has gone out for quite a
6 widespread review and comment, we have also received
7 quite a bit more comment on those criteria from many
8 other parties. And all that input has been used and
9 is reflected in the final version that show up in the
10 draft final NUREG, which, apparently, did not receive,
11 but we can certainly make sure you get that new copy.

12 They are not substantially different than
13 what was in the draft version that you have. The
14 biggest changes occurred after the review panel and
15 BNL in May of last year and so those were already
16 reflected in the draft version that you have right
17 now.

18 Again, to mention that those criteria have
19 been used to provide input to the ISG for new reactor
20 digital system PRA, digital system models for new
21 reactor PRAs. And also, there is an activity, an
22 Organization Economic Cooperation Development, OECD
23 organization, Nuclear Energy Agency Committee for the
24 CSNI Committee, for the safety of nuclear
25 installations, have a number of working groups.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of them is working with risk, which
2 deals with risk activities, PRA review activities and
3 that group has an activity under way now to look at
4 digital system modeling and digital system reliability
5 calculation. The U.S. NRC is the lead for that
6 activity and there is a meeting that is going to be
7 scheduled for later this year that is going to address
8 this particular topic. It may have the same issues
9 that we're discussing today. And that list of
10 criteria was used to help frame the scope and the
11 content for that meeting.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you know when
13 this meeting is?

14 MR. KURITZKY: It was originally scheduled
15 for April of this year. We would have already -- it
16 would have been last week, I think, yeah, but
17 unfortunately, there were some problems with some
18 international partners and we now have to go back to
19 the --

20 MEMBER BONACA: That's in Paris?

21 MR. KURITZKY: It was going to be here.
22 It was going to be actually in Long Island actually,
23 which I think one of the reasons no one wanted to
24 come. No offense. Nonetheless, we are trying to
25 schedule it for later this year. It's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably be -- we are hoping to do it in the late
2 summer. It's probably looking more like fall, at this
3 point, but we will let you know once we get further
4 along on scheduling that.

5 Okay. What I would like to talk about now
6 quickly is just the overview of the process we used
7 for applying these two traditional methods to the
8 digital feedwater control system for -- to be used in
9 the first benchmark study. Bullets 2, 3 and 4, you're
10 going to get detailed presentations on from Gerardo
11 and Louis, so I'm just going to touch it real briefly.

12 The first thing that we had to do, of
13 course, was look in detail at the system. As has been
14 mentioned many times this morning, a rigorous
15 understanding of how the system works and how it can
16 fail is crucial to any type of reliability model and
17 that was the first step that we had to undertake. The
18 digital feedwater control system is actually a very
19 complex system and so it was quite an undertaking, but
20 we needed to have a good understanding of the digital
21 features, especially those that can impact system
22 reliability, the various components and their
23 dependencies for us to go ahead and do the failure
24 modes and effects analysis.

25 That was the next step and we needed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perform that in order to identify the failure modes,
2 the component failure modes that can lead to DFWCS
3 failure and the impact of those failure modes on the
4 system function. Again, you will get a detailed
5 discussion on that from Gerardo right after this
6 presentation.

7 The results of that FMEA were then used,
8 that set of component failure modes and the effects on
9 the system were then used to develop the models, the
10 Markov and fault tree models. And in order to
11 quantify those models, we also had to obtain, estimate
12 parameters for things like component failure mode,
13 failure rates and failure mode distributions.
14 Particular component failure modes, component failures
15 may -- they can have different failure modes and there
16 is a -- associated with those modes we reach component
17 failure. And we need to get statistics or data on
18 that also. And that's something that Louis will talk
19 about later.

20 Finally, we reiterated in the last bullet,
21 a big topic this morning, that quantitative software
22 reliability is out of the scope of this work. It is
23 not out of the scope of things that theoretically
24 should be looked at. We also agree with that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And yet, you are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceeding with the benchmark study.

2 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. The deal
3 with the model --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody worrying
5 about reliability? You have a power task for, you
6 know, as we said earlier, whether it can be done. I
7 mean, it seems to me we are postponing the really
8 tough issue of dealing with software failures. We are
9 beating the stuff that we more or less are familiar
10 with to death. No? I mean, what are we going to
11 learn from the benchmark study? We will still have
12 this problem that we will not understand software
13 failures.

14 MR. KURITZKY: We want to learn what else
15 we need to focus on if there was other things we need
16 to focus on besides just software. I think we
17 recognize that software is an issue that needs more
18 work. So we know that. And whether or not activities
19 are in place and ready to look at that and whether
20 there will be future activities to look at it more,
21 that's a valid discussion item.

22 The idea is are there other things in
23 digital system line that we need to look at besides
24 that. That one is an easy one. We know that one.
25 Are there others?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't this the
2 second five year Research Plan we have had? I think
3 there was one before this. I think there was one,
4 right? Steve probably remembers. Okay. So there was
5 one in 2001, a second in 2005. We are in the year
6 2008. And we are still postponing the really hard
7 problem. If you look at it from that perspective,
8 it's not very encouraging.

9 I understand in the local thing what you
10 are doing here. You want to learn more, but if I look
11 at it from that perspective, assuming we started in
12 2001, which is probably not true, but let's say we
13 started in 2001, seven years later, we are still
14 postponing looking into the really hard part of the
15 problem. That's not very good. So let's complete
16 this part of the presentation.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. All right. So the
18 capabilities and limitations of traditional methods.
19 As documented in the NUREG/CR that you have, both the
20 traditional fault tree and Markov methods are well-
21 established. They are well-understood by the
22 reliability community. They have been used in
23 countless applications, all the nuclear power plant
24 PRAs use those methods, use the fault tree methods,
25 event tree/fault tree methods.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Markov methods have been used, I
2 think, in a couple of limited nuclear plant
3 applications. They have been used for many other
4 applications outside the nuclear industry. Both of
5 those methods are believed to be fairly powerful and
6 flexible methods, in that they theoretically can model
7 many of the specific digital features that are
8 important to digital system reliability, including
9 identifying the various dependencies of those parts of
10 the system.

11 However, both of those methods do need to
12 be supported by good engineering analyses. Things
13 such as identifying failure modes. The FMEA as Dr.
14 Bley has repeated a number of times, you go down to
15 you do need to have a very rigorous and hopefully
16 complete look at what types of failure modes are out
17 there. And that's going to help dictate how you are
18 going to model your system.

19 Also, the issue of data. You need to have
20 good data analysis if you want to actually come up
21 with quantifiable frequencies or probabilities. The
22 software, the issue of incorporating software failure
23 contribution into the model, again, another, what we
24 could call, supporting analysis that needs to be
25 included in the overall digital system reliability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model.

2 Particular capabilities with the event
3 tree/fault tree model is that it's very integratable
4 with plant PRAs. The plant PRAs are in that use of
5 event tree/fault tree, so obviously, that's the
6 easiest one to add into an existing PRA. Another
7 particular capability, the Markov method is that it
8 can treat the order of the failures. Whereas, a fault
9 tree whatever orders are in your fault tree cutsets,
10 whatever component of basically event tree in your
11 fault tree cutsets, the order of those cannot be -- is
12 not reflected.

13 However, when you use a Markov method, you
14 can actually reflect the order of the failures. And
15 that actually is something that becomes important.
16 It's one of the things we found out from digital
17 systems order is important, because there could be a
18 component failure mode in a digital system. But if it
19 fails first, it will lead to system failure. But if
20 there is something else that fails first and it fails
21 second, it does not lead to system failure. So that
22 ordering is something that should be considered in the
23 modeling.

24 Then the limitations of these methods. As
25 we stated previously, by definition, these methods do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not explicitly count for the interactions between the
2 system and the plant process, the plant physical
3 processes or the timing of those interactions. So
4 they have that limitation.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Its that a very
6 severe limitation?

7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that's one thing that
8 we were trying to get some insight on. They do
9 implicitly consider those interactions in some limited
10 fashion. For instance, event trees and fault trees
11 based on the nodes in the event tree and the order of
12 them or the system's success criteria, you get some
13 approximate implicit consideration of those. But how
14 important that is, that is really one of the things,
15 you know, as we will mention in the -- one of the
16 later slides.

17 We're going to take the results of our
18 study. There is the parallel project looking at
19 dynamic methods which does, in fact, address those
20 interactions. And so ideally, we would like to be
21 able to compare and see how important they are.
22 Unfortunately, that comparison is not going to be that
23 straightforward, because there is some significant
24 differences in the boundary conditions between the two
25 studies that were done on the DFWCS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean, it
2 seems to me, especially in your benchmark, you have a
3 feedback on control system, you know, that inputs come
4 from certain variables being in a certain range,
5 right? So clearly, an event tree/fault tree in the
6 nodes are not really helpful there. I mean, you
7 really have to know what the temperature is in this
8 range, the pressure is in this range, the flux is in
9 this range.

10 So it seems to me that dealing with
11 parameter values is very important here. These are
12 input to the digital I&C.

13 MR. KURITZKY: It's potentially important.
14 The question is how important is it going to be
15 ultimately to the quantification of the system
16 reliability or probably --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Assuming we want to
18 quantify.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Assuming we want to
20 quantify. That we don't know yet.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even for the
22 behavior, I mean, I'm surprised you are saying that.
23 Isn't the behavior of the system the commands it is
24 going to generate? Are they dependent on what is
25 happening?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: George, this relates to our
2 simulation model again. We ran the actual software
3 and read sensor input. So the sensor input comes from
4 the plant information. So the input sensor signals
5 correspond to that of a full power operation. So in
6 that sense, our model, you know, account for the full
7 power calculation.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what are you
9 simulating? I mean, are you simulating all possible
10 values of the parameters?

11 MR. CHU: Well, that's a part of the FMEA
12 presentation that you will hear more about.

13 MR. KURITZKY: But to directly answer that
14 question, no, we don't. We're not looking at the
15 whole range of parameters. That, in fact, is what the
16 dynamic modeling, what we call dynamic modeling, is
17 addressing. This traditional modeling does not
18 address that whole range. Now, when we get to the
19 software quantification, as you have probably seen in
20 Appendix C, I mean, you talk about looking at the
21 whole input space and there you would have to address
22 that issue more completely.

23 But as far as the model that was done
24 under -- in this project under this NUREG right now,
25 as Louis was mentioning, we consider a set of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions. I think it's just kind of like a snapshot
2 of conditions that we input to the software. It
3 doesn't go over the whole range of, you know,
4 feedback, in the full spectrum of potential input
5 parameters.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MEMBER BLEY: I have a question on the
8 Markov. Markov has a very strong assumption that the
9 transition probabilities at a particular point are
10 independent of the path by which you got there. Are
11 you convinced that's a reasonable model for the things
12 you are modeling?

13 MR. CHU: Yes, I think I'm actually pretty
14 happy with the Markov model and later will discuss.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So there's no historical
16 impact on transition probability? You are convinced
17 of that? Coming out of support systems that you model
18 earlier or anything like that? Have you found a way
19 to take care of it? And that's a basic Markov
20 assumption, right? Where I am is what happens next is
21 completely independent of how I got to this point.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is no memory,
23 in other words.

24 MR. CHU: Right, right. But the -- we
25 have not come across.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But have you
2 looked?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Have you thought hard about
4 that one? Because that's a very strong assumption.

5 MR. CHU: Okay. The way we look at it, we
6 look at not just individual failures, but we also look
7 at the order in which failure occurs.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

9 MR. CHU: See one say there are -- we look
10 -- we are looking at what's the probability of system
11 fail during the one year operation? So you can have a
12 failure sequence in which say you have one failure
13 mode happen in January, another one in July, but it
14 still -- the system is still working. And a third
15 failure occurred in August that caused the system
16 failure. In that sense that timing in which failure
17 occurs is accountable in the Markov model.

18 That is the failure effect of the first
19 failure exists and it's always there until the second
20 failure occurs, then you have added failure effects.
21 Until the third failure, the combined failure of that
22 failed system. In that sense, maybe you can say the
23 accumulated effect is accounted for.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I would have to look at
25 that. You must be going through a different place in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model then or something.

2 MR. CHU: I think what --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Getting to a state
4 is important, but that means you have -- you cannot
5 collapse the states. In other words, let's say you
6 have a simple state, four component, four element and
7 one state says all three are down in the trivial
8 Markov model. Not digital, I mean, generally. If
9 what you are saying is true, Louis, that you are
10 taking into account the order by which they fail, then
11 you do have an explosion of the state, with a number
12 of states, because now one state that says three are
13 down is not sufficient.

14 I have to know the order in which I reach
15 that state.

16 MR. CHU: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this state now
18 will be broken up into, I don't know how many
19 combinations, A, B, C, A, C, B, B, C, A, you know.

20 MR. CHU: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That really
22 multiplies the number of states.

23 MR. CHU: We look at merely on top of
24 that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you're talking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the Markov thing?

2 MR. CHU: Yeah.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Just note how
4 strong the questions are.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I just point over
6 there anyway. But, yes, you are going to get a
7 discussion on that. Okay. And the last bullet we
8 just talked about. That there is the potential for
9 state explosion with the Markov model, for exactly the
10 reasons we were just talking about.

11 Okay. Some preliminaries or candidate
12 areas for additional research that came out of doing
13 this initial activities of this work, many of them we
14 just already talked about. The identification of
15 failure modes and how complete we are in identifying
16 the failure modes, that's obviously a very important
17 issue. I think everybody kind of agrees on that one.

18 Also, determining -- just determining the
19 effects of the failure modes on the system. When you
20 get at the level of detail that the models are that we
21 are putting together, at least here, it becomes
22 difficult sometimes to even tell if a single, a
23 particular individual failure, a single failure
24 actually causes system failure.

25 When you try to look at combinations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doubles, triples, etcetera, it becomes almost
2 impossible. So looking into ways by which we can
3 identify the effect of particular failure modes,
4 component failure modes on the system is important.
5 My next slide when I talk about the preliminary
6 insights we will speak more on that.

7 Parameter database for the hardware, just
8 coming up with good hardware data. No doubt there is
9 proprietary data at certain manufacturers, vendors,
10 what have you. It's probably a lot better than what
11 we may have in the public domain. Certainly in the
12 public domain, it's fairly limited as you're going to
13 see when Louis talks later on as to estimation
14 parameters.

15 I don't know how good it is in proprietary
16 databases, but it's an area where we definitely could
17 focus more attention. The quantitative software
18 reliability model, obviously, is the 800 pound gorilla
19 in the room. Treatment of uncertainties in this
20 regard, we're talking primarily about completeness
21 uncertainty and modeling uncertainty areas where we
22 might want to look more -- in more detail. And HRA,
23 both because of recovery actions with the digital
24 systems, because a lot of times digital systems are
25 dealing with automatic functions and there may be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opportunity for recovery, as well as the whole human-
2 system interface issue that deals with having these
3 digital control rooms, so that's another area that may
4 warrant some additional work.

5 I think, in fact, work already is going on
6 in that area. Okay. That pretty much talks about
7 what was in the NUREG/CR that you already have. Now,
8 as I said, we have already gone and completed almost
9 the first benchmark study, so I want to give you a
10 little bit of insight on what we have come up with on
11 that right now. Again, you will be -- the
12 Subcommittee will be briefed later once that report is
13 in and we have had a chance to look at it.

14 But the biggest insight that has come up
15 from that work is the fact that at the level of detail
16 that we are modeling these systems, and again, that's
17 at the level of detail where we feel you have to go in
18 order to identify all of the features of the system
19 that can impact reliability, you end up with a very
20 complex model. So complex, in fact, that it's not
21 practical to use the traditional methods or the Markov
22 or the event tree/fault tree to identify which
23 component failure modes lead to system failure.

24 That gets us to the simulation tool, which
25 Gerardo is going to talk about in the next

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation that we -- that BNL put together to --
2 and it's based on the software, actual software of the
3 digital feedwater control system to identify what
4 failure modes or combinations of component failure
5 modes lead to system failure.

6 Now, the output of that simulation tool
7 is, essentially, all the components -- the
8 combinations of component failure modes that lead to
9 system failure. And they can be thought of
10 essentially as the cutsets of a fault tree, except
11 that they also consider the order. As we were just
12 discussing, as Louis was mentioning, the order of the
13 failure modes can make a difference as to whether or
14 not it actually fails the system or not.

15 And so this simulation tool will track the
16 order of those failures and determine which order
17 combination results in system failure. All right.

18 The simulation tool was an important
19 advancement for us, because we need it in order to be
20 able to put the models together. However, it's still
21 very time consuming and -- it's time consuming because
22 of the sheer number of failure modes that need to be
23 considered. So it would be beneficial, obviously, to
24 further simplify that process and make it somehow
25 more, you know, faster and more efficient.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GUARRO: I hate to interrupt here, but
2 there is something that comes to mind and talk about
3 FMEA, the guide simulation. Those are both inductive
4 analysis models. And in my mind, there is always a
5 big question of completeness.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly.

7 DR. GUARRO: When you do using that --

8 MR. KURITZKY: Either one, yep.

9 DR. GUARRO: In other words, the inductive
10 give you guarantee of completeness within the
11 assumptions of coarseness of the model you use, but
12 inductive you are totally, you know, you just say
13 okay, I assume something and see where it goes. But
14 what if I assume something else, if you go somewhere
15 else. So there is a big question there.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

17 DR. GUARRO: And so I will caution, you
18 know, to use that as an approach without having a
19 complimenting deductive way of looking at the whole
20 picture, so that you can at least form an idea of what
21 kind of space you are trying to explore.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, Dr. Guarro. And I
23 just flip back to the previous slide, that first
24 bullet, in addition to what you're saying the need
25 maybe to use a inductive approach to compliment that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inductive approach. Also as you mentioned, that
2 inductive approaches how complete you are in what you
3 are putting into that approach is going to dictate how
4 complete you are coming out at the other end and
5 identifying the failure modes and how complete you are
6 in identifying the failure modes is an important
7 aspect.

8 So we have to make sure of that. And, you
9 know, I think we are conscious that not to be
10 overconfident in the completeness of what we're doing,
11 because of the nuclear -- being the inductive nature
12 of the approaches. We are definitely cognizant of
13 that.

14 Okay. So I'm just -- very quickly
15 preliminary results of the first benchmark. We used a
16 simulation tool for the DFWCS to come up with the
17 combination of failure modes that fail the system. As
18 you mentioned, the order of those failures does make a
19 difference. We have cases where failure in different
20 orders would or would not cause system failure.

21 As Louis was mentioning, there is -- we
22 had quite a number of combinations that came out.
23 Using that simulation tool for the DFWCS, we ended up
24 with a few hundred single failures, many, many
25 thousands of double failures, millions of triple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures. We stopped at the triple level. Obviously,
2 we could have kept going. It was quickly becoming
3 somewhat unwieldy. We are comforted by the fact that
4 the contribution to a system failure probability or
5 failure frequency tends to decrease as the number of
6 elements in the failure paths gets larger. And as you
7 will see, some results that, I think, Louis will show
8 you later, you do see that decrease in contribution as
9 the failure paths get larger.

10 Nonetheless, what we worked out
11 preliminarily from the first benchmark, using the
12 Markov modeling, was a frequency of .08 per year for
13 loss of automatic control of the digital feedwater
14 control system within all of the limitations of what
15 we talked about previously. Again, this does not
16 include software failures and many other limitations.

17 We also went and quantified it not
18 actually with the fault tree code, but using what
19 would be a fault tree type quantification using the
20 same software that we used to do the Markov
21 quantification and we came up with a .21 PRA failure
22 frequency that -- the difference and again, those
23 differences, I think, are going to be discussed more
24 by Louis later, but primarily being the fact that
25 ordering of the cutsets is not accounted for in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fault tree quantification method and also the mission
2 times of the component failures is -- that's
3 approximate.

4 And so that also adds something to the
5 conservatism in that calculation. But again, Louis
6 will talk more about that in his presentation.

7 Okay. The last thing, the remaining steps
8 to this project, we're going to complete this first
9 benchmark, which will give us insight to the liability
10 modeling digital systems and one of the major
11 contributors to unreliability or failure probability,
12 based on what we have included in the model.
13 Obviously, we can't pass judgement on what's not in
14 there. We also further determined the capabilities
15 and limitations of the methods. We have that
16 preliminary list. It may change to some extent based
17 on insights from the first benchmark or the second
18 benchmark for that matter.

19 As we mentioned previously, we are going
20 to make somewhat of a comparison between the results
21 and insights of our study with the parallel studies
22 and dynamic methods. Again, that's going to be
23 somewhat limited in scope, that comparison, because of
24 differences in boundary conditions between the system
25 being used for those two, the different approaches.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the draft NUREG for this first
2 benchmark is due in from BNL sometime next month. And
3 so once we get it internally reviewed and get it ready
4 for public dissemination, we, of course, provide it to
5 the ACRS and be more than happy to come brief you on
6 it.

7 The next step after -- the next task after
8 completing that first benchmark is to go onto the
9 second benchmark where we're going to look at a
10 protection system, a reactor protection system, in
11 specific. The design requirements for protection
12 systems are, obviously, very different than for
13 operating systems. And so they may present different
14 modeling challenges which we will explore.

15 In one respect, it would be simpler in the
16 fact that we don't have to deal with the whole complex
17 feedback aspects of a controlled system. On the other
18 hand, we do have to consider such things as
19 synchronization and communication between redundant
20 channels that you would have in a protection system,
21 which is something you don't really address.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When will these
23 benchmarks be completed?

24 MR. KURITZKY: The first benchmark is
25 almost completed. The draft report, as I mentioned,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will hopefully be in next month. The second benchmark
2 -- actually, the last presentation I have today is a
3 future interaction with the ACRS. And there I have
4 the schedule where all the studies are being completed
5 and delivered, so we can use that schedule to help
6 determine when would be the best point to come, you
7 know, and talk to the ACRS.

8 So if you want to wait, we can -- we'll go
9 over all that and we can -- you know, the idea of
10 providing that schedule is to try and identify when
11 would be the most opportune times to talk to the
12 Subcommittee.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the last
14 bullet, can you, please, wait on that? Don't publish
15 a NUREG that says this is a way, because people will
16 start using it.

17 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, that's not --
18 sorry. That is maybe misleading. We wanted to see
19 how well we could integrate these various models into
20 a PRA. It's not to say that this is the way you
21 should do it, it's just -- and it's not going to be a
22 NUREG, in fact, it's just going to be going to
23 SAPPHERE and can we take the results of these and how
24 easy is it to stick it into the PRA Code?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But will you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigate that again without waiting for some sort
2 of results from the identification of software failure
3 modes?

4 MR. KURITZKY: Well, that actually is not
5 going to happen for --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Pushing too hard on
7 this thing. And there is this major thing that's
8 missing. And I would say just drop the bullet. Don't
9 do it. And I'm dying to learn how Louis determined
10 the numerical values of the transition rates for
11 millions of states. You're using operating
12 experience. Can we stop here?

13 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now, you
15 guys know that this is 10:00, 10:15, can you, please,
16 use the break to adjust your remaining presentations
17 accordingly? Like Louis may come back and say under
18 approach to reliability modeling it cannot be done.

19 MR. KURITZKY: That would shorten it.
20 That would certainly shorten it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I think since we have
23 already discussed many of the topics that are in your
24 slides, hopefully it won't take quite as long.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recess until 10:30.

2 (Whereupon, at 10:17 a.m. a recess until
3 10:39 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back
5 in session. Dr. Chu?

6 MR. CHU: Actually, Gerardo.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right.
8 Let's find out what FMEA is here.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: My name is Gerardo
10 Martinez-Guridi. I work for Brookhaven National
11 Laboratory. I will be presenting our work on
12 identifying failure modes and their effects and also
13 approach for reliability model of digital systems. I
14 will be presenting what is done at Brookhaven by Louis
15 Chu, Manuel and myself mainly.

16 First, I will present a brief description
17 of the digital system studies, the digital feedwater
18 control system.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So have you thought
20 about shrinking a little bit your presentation?

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And I will be moving
22 on to the next slide. We're talking about a two-loop
23 PWR and having one feedwater control system for the
24 secondary loop. The feedwater control system of each
25 loop has two main processors and three controllers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The CPUs receive data from plant sensors and the
2 controllers seek the data from the microprocessors and
3 send the demand to the control devices, such as valves
4 and pumps. There is a fourth controller which is
5 normally on standby and takes over in case one of the
6 normal controllers fails.

7 And the next slide is a diagram of one
8 secondary loop of the digital feedwater control
9 system. Basically, what you have in the right, upper
10 right corner is the feedwater control system and the
11 four associated controllers. One of them controls the
12 main feedwater control valve, the other controls the
13 bypass valve, the other controls the pump and the
14 fourth one is a standby one.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this a system
16 that is already installed?

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That has been
18 operating for several years.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why
20 everybody is analyzing this?

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sure there has
22 been --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: There has been a number of
24 them.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, very successful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system, because before when they started automatic
2 initiation of water, you had problems simply because
3 the feedwater would come in, collapse the level and
4 typically they had those kind of problems in
5 controlling it. And this system has been very
6 effective.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So all the plants
8 have it?

9 MEMBER BONACA: I think all the CEs are of
10 a certain design. There was the San Lucie generation
11 they had this system installed.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you have one
13 plant in particular in mind when you --

14 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, but we're not supposed
15 to mention the name of that plant.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you did?

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Um-hum.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I suppose I am
21 allowed to say that it's a CE plant.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well --

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's a combustion.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, we're not allowed to
25 mention, yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If Dr. Bonaca
2 starts listing them, are you going to nod?

3 MR. KURITZKY: Wink, he'll wink when he
4 gets to the right one.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: This particular system is
6 -- has another degree of complexity because the feed
7 pump turbine can be controlled. And a plant with
8 electric pumps, you only have valves. But in any
9 event, in analog controls, they -- there is a separate
10 controller for the feed pump turbine and the control
11 valve, so that they can oscillate back and forth.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there's one for
13 the electric pump and one for the --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: There's a different
15 instrument system.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: These are obviously -- I
18 think they are PWRs.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, the system
20 analyzes the fourth box again on the upper right
21 corner and they are expanded in the next slide, which
22 provides some more -- very simplified, but it's a
23 little more detailed diagram of the system.
24 Basically, it has two identical microprocessors, the
25 main and the backup CPUs, that take input from several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant sensors. Here for illustration only two of them
2 are presented.

3 One of the CPUs is normally controlling
4 the system and the other is in a tracking mode. In
5 other words, it follows what the system is doing when
6 it is not really controlling. And that's why you see
7 the dotted lines coming from the back of CPU. In case
8 the MFV or the BFV fails, the PDI can be used to
9 control the main or the bypass valves. And that's
10 also where you see dotted lines coming from the PDI.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Coming from the
12 what? Explain that again.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The -- for some of
14 the --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a cursor
16 there. Can you use the cursor? Yeah.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: For the analysis.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, okay.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: This is the --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So tell us --

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- main valve, for
23 example. The main valve is controlled normally by the
24 MFV controller.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: MFV stands for?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Main?

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Main feed valve.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Main feedwater
4 valve. Okay.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Main feedwater valve
6 controller.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: So the main
9 feedwater valve control receiver signal from the main
10 CPU.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And basically, it
13 forwards the signal to the valve.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And its position.
16 The valve position is -- the valve is situated by
17 means of its position.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. If the MFV
20 fails by sending a low signal, the PDI will detect the
21 low signal and automatically take over control of the
22 MFRV, the valve.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The BFV stands for?

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The BFV, the BFRV is
25 the bypass valve and its positioner. And the BFV is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the controller that controls the bypass valve.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So the PDI takes over either
3 one if it senses a problem?

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Either one. The
5 only difference is that it takes automatically over if
6 the MFV fails, but it doesn't do it automatically if
7 the BFV fails. That -- the operator has to operate
8 them.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you go back
10 to the previous slide, can you tell us those valves?

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Here is the main
12 valve.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And here is the
15 bypass valve.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Here is the BFV
18 controller and here is the MFV controller.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I take it this plant the
20 way it is actually laid out is you have two feed pumps
21 and either three or four feed water regulating valves,
22 right, with a header as opposed to straight shots into
23 the steam generator.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, they -- there
25 is a head where both come --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So that makes the problem
2 more complicated.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Some considerations
4 in the development of the FMEA and the reliability
5 normally is that --

6 MEMBER BLEY: The way you just described
7 it, are you just modeling a single train of the
8 system?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We're just modeling
11 one, yes, that's correct. But there is almost no
12 interaction between the two feedwater control systems.

13 MEMBER BLEY: Except through the sensors?

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Except through the
15 independents on the sensors.

16 MEMBER BLEY: The sensors are the same?

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The sensors are the
18 same, yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: So some of the things Alan
20 was talking about this morning, there is one kind of
21 plant dependency that you could have modeled, but you
22 chose not to.

23 MR. KURITZKY: If we're modeling --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: It really makes it
25 complicated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: -- the whole system.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right. Well, with our
4 scope, we're just looking at the one rewrite. If this
5 were actually to be implemented in a PRA, you would
6 have to consider that, right.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: So we can see that
8 the plant is operating at full power and that the
9 DFWCS is operating at high power mode, automatically
10 controlling the feedwater. And again, we are not
11 addressing software reliability. However, we are
12 taking into account the normal performance of the
13 software, as I will describe later in a little bit
14 more detail.

15 And we are including some basic software
16 failures, nevertheless, such as the common-cause
17 failure of both CPUs.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So are you
19 demonstrating here a general methodology for FMEA
20 using a case study? Is that what you are trying to
21 do?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That is correct.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if I have to --
24 if I want to do an FMEA say for another system at my
25 plant, I'll have to understand first your system and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how you applied it?

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That is correct.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's no way you
4 can separate it to have some guidelines that are
5 generic for --

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have such in the
7 presentation.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Some of the
9 issues with the FMEA currently is that there is no
10 publicly available -- there is no publicly available
11 specific guidance on how to perform FMEA for the
12 digital system. There is -- there are quite a few
13 publications on the status on how to do FMEA, but
14 there is no specific guidance on how to do it for the
15 digital system.

16 Furthermore, there is no well-established
17 list of failure modes of the component, which is a
18 major issue, because if you don't know which of the
19 failure modes, how do you read reliability model?
20 Furthermore, assuming that you have some how come up
21 with a list of failure modes, then essentially what
22 are the effects of the failure modes, of individual
23 failure modes and combinations of them on the plan is
24 very difficult, because of the complexity of the
25 digital system itself and because of the internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 logic of the components which is usually implemented
2 in software. And it's even more problematic to assert
3 the effect of combinations of these failure modes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are
5 contributing to the main theme that this Committee
6 would like to see, mainly the identification of
7 failure modes. You're just doing it for a class for
8 potential failure modes, namely those due to
9 everything except the software.

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We are doing
11 everything except software.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is a part
13 of it? Yeah, okay.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I believe we are
15 pretty much in sync with what the Committee is
16 proposing in terms of identifying, the importance of
17 identifying failure modes. Those were mainly issue
18 with --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You shouldn't take
20 everything we say as criticism of your work. We
21 appreciate these are difficult problems, okay?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Thank you. We have
23 received your comments, too.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure you do.

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. So those were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the main issues with FMEA is how we are -- I'm talking
2 about the issues about building a reliability model.
3 And it's expected that not every failure mode of the
4 system is going to fail the system. But the other is
5 that lacking information about whether the effect of a
6 combination of failure modes is very difficult to
7 build a model.

8 For example, when a fault -- when somebody
9 is trying to develop a fault tree from using a
10 deductive approach, you don't know which combinations
11 of failures cause a certain impact. So it's very
12 difficult.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why not? I don't
14 understand what you just said.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Because when you are
16 developing a fault tree, the way to develop a fault
17 tree is you first define the top event.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, and you find
20 some logic for it. And then you define that in terms
21 of some inputs and those inputs have further developed
22 in terms of OR gates. Now, every time you have
23 intermediate event like that, you have to know what
24 are the causes for that event.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know. You are exploring. You are trying to identify.

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: You are exploring,
3 but you have to have some idea. For example, if you
4 have an AND gate, you have to say this AND, for
5 example, is three events that in general are going to
6 cause this event.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. For these
9 systems, that is really not feasible, because the
10 system is so complex that you don't know which
11 combinations of events are going to lead to another.
12 So pretty soon after you tried to develop your fault
13 tree, you reach a point where you don't know what the
14 combinations are going to lead to intermediate events.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And that in
17 principle is applicable to other approaches.

18 DR. GUARRO: And isn't that why one needs
19 a model of the interactions?

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, that's why we
22 developed the model of interactions.

23 DR. GUARRO: Okay. But you think that
24 FMEA is a way of building a model to do interactions?

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We developed a model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to support the FMEA and to support the building the
2 reliability model. And perhaps if we go a little
3 further, perhaps we can make a more informed --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But these are the
5 kinds of insights that are really very useful, because
6 they are telling me that what you guys are doing, even
7 though you are leaving software out, is shedding light
8 on some things that we have to know. I would
9 emphasize those points.

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, that was the
11 point I was trying to make earlier on was that we
12 recognize that software was one issue and we -- there
13 are other issues besides just software that are
14 complicated with doing digital system models also.

15 DR. GUARRO: Okay. Now, you'll probably
16 show me this, but if you can't study the system and
17 build a top down fault tree to explain how the event
18 above it fails, why do you think the simulation model
19 you put together is really modeling the system
20 correctly?

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If you don't mind,
22 let's go over the presentation and that should be
23 explained.

24 DR. GUARRO: If you're going to get there,
25 I'll be happy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. So this is the
2 general approach we are proposing to address with
3 these issues. These are the kind of the major steps
4 and then I will elaborate on these in the following
5 slides. The first one is to decompose the system into
6 more detailed components.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. And
9 basically, what we will have is the failure effects of
10 one level of the FMEA become the failure modes of the
11 next higher level. If you go quickly to the next
12 slide, this is what we are talking about. This is
13 from -- this is a drawing from Standards published by
14 the British Standards Institution.

15 And what we have at top is the system
16 level. And then each component of the system is --
17 well, the system is decomposed to subsystem levels and
18 then the subsystem is decomposing to module levels and
19 so on until a certain level of detail is reached.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is -- now,
21 when you say system, any system?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Any system. This is
23 totally generic.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It has nothing --

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Nothing to do with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the what they say, this is a totally separate
2 publication.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you do not apply
4 this to a digital --

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We are using the
6 same concept.

7 DR. GUARRO: This looks to me like a fault
8 tree in success base.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, this is just
10 illustrating how we are --

11 DR. GUARRO: It's broken down.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, this is just
13 illustrating how we are decomposing the system in
14 several levels.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Okay. Go,
16 go on.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then if we go
18 back to the previous slide again, we develop a
19 deterministic computer model of the system.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that
21 mean?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We build a model of
23 the system in terms of the software of the system. So
24 each of the main components of the system, which was
25 in the previous drawing, by the main CPU, the backup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CPU, each of the controllers has its own software.
2 And each of them are running the software
3 simultaneously and talking to each other. So we have
4 a model that actually runs that software.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't follow
6 that. A model that runs the software.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does that
9 mean?

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If we go, let's see,
11 to this diagram --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- each of these
14 boxes basically run the software. But we have a model
15 that reproduces this system. Each of these boxes --
16 there is software running in each of these boxes. So
17 it produces how the system is working.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that's the
19 system then?

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's the system.
21 It's just we don't have physically the system. It's
22 just, we call it, simulation, because it's just
23 running the software of the system. We don't have the
24 physical controllers with us. We just run the
25 software on the system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: So you generate the signals
2 that would go to the controllers?

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly. We feed
4 the signals and we see how the system responds to
5 those signals. And the basic idea, if I go out a
6 little bit ahead of myself, is once we have that
7 system, which is actually pretty much a reproduction
8 of the system, then we can see what happens every time
9 a failure comes in and how it's going to affect the
10 whole system.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it's a
12 reproduction of the system, then it's a copy of the
13 system. Is that what you mean? I don't understand
14 what you mean. I have a software that --

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What I mean --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- mimics the CPU,
17 but it's not the CPU.

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, because we
19 don't have the actual controller. We don't have the
20 actual hardware, which is a controller, or the actual
21 hardware, which is the main CPU. So we just have the
22 software that runs inside those models and we run the
23 software.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Did the manufacturer give
25 you the software?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It is the actual
2 software.

3 MR. KURITZKY: We have the actual
4 software, yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have the actual
6 software. Okay. So you run the actual software?

7 MR. KURITZKY: That's right.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We run the actual
9 software.

10 MEMBER BLEY: But on their own machine.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: On our own machine.

12 MEMBER BLEY: On their own computer.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That makes more
16 sense.

17 DR. GUARRO: Yes, it makes sense, but I
18 guess the observation that I have here is that, you
19 know, I think in a way, you know, the premise of this
20 project is that you are doing traditional modeling.
21 This is not traditional modeling. Okay. And, in
22 fact, what are called advanced models try to do
23 exactly what you are doing with the simulation.

24 They are trying to do it in a simplified
25 way. In other words, they are, you know, simulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the software and functionality in some paradigm and
2 there are different paradigms, but they are
3 essentially simulation. So, you know, it's -- I'm
4 kind of getting a little confused about where the
5 boundary is between traditional and non-traditional.

6 MR. KURITZKY: All right. Dr. Guarro,
7 your point, that's exactly right, Dr. Guarro. And the
8 issue here, because you're right, the line is getting
9 a little fuzzy, but we drew the line. If you think
10 back to my -- when I was talking about my
11 presentation, the definition of traditional failure
12 mode that we have, not traditional failure mode, but
13 traditional method we defined was that did not
14 explicitly account for the interactions between the
15 system being modeled and the plant physical processes
16 or the timing of those interactions.

17 That was the only piece that we defined to
18 be the difference between traditional. And the other
19 thing was that it had to be more well-established.
20 Now, the idea of not addressing the -- explicitly
21 addressing those interactions, we still abide -- we
22 still meet that condition. The issue of not doing any
23 advancements and just looking where the establish --
24 what exists already, you are right.

25 In that case, we have moved forward. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why I -- the statement in the report and also I
2 think the statement in the presentation earlier was
3 that we generally did not advance the state-of-the-
4 art. But in this case, we came up to a situation
5 where we could not do the traditional models, because
6 of the complexity of the system at that level. And so
7 we had to come up with this automated routine in order
8 to be able to generate, essentially, the cutset, so to
9 speak.

10 DR. GUARRO: But essentially, you are
11 implicitly meaning that one cannot model this type of
12 problem without doing some advanced modeling?

13 MR. KURITZKY: Some advancement at this
14 level of detail.

15 DR. GUARRO: Which is something that some
16 people, including myself have been saying for about 20
17 years, so I rest my case.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, the title of
19 the whole project probably ought to be revisited. It
20 causes a lot of headaches with traditional methods and
21 all that. I mean, here is an example where you depart
22 from traditional methods. Find a better title.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That will also say
25 or send the message that software are not part of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have done.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Additionally.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, this
4 is really a major thing. I mean, you really get upset
5 after a 100 pages and you realize that this is left
6 out. Yeah, I agree with Sergio. I think here you are
7 departing from traditional, but keep going now.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. Once we have
9 developed a model, we simulate the response of the
10 system to postulate combinations of failure modes of
11 components. So given that we have come up with some
12 lists of component failure modes, we see whether the
13 response of the system given that each of these
14 failure modes has happened and given that combinations
15 of these failure modes have occurred and then where to
16 find what other combinations of failure modes that
17 fail the system.

18 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just thinking about your
19 simulation. Your simulation is running the software
20 that this digital I&C says to run.

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

22 MEMBER BLEY: But it is running it on a
23 computer that doesn't have the same hardware register
24 structure, it doesn't have the same firmware, so any
25 problems that might exist in the digital I&C system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that comes about, because of register overload or some
2 interaction with the firmware, you just won't see
3 here. But you might see some that are happening
4 because of those things in your computer that don't
5 exist in the other one.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, the main
7 intent in doing the simulation is to be able to
8 reproduce how the software is going to respond to
9 failures.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. So we're looking at a
11 software performance study?

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. And that's why
13 we have mentioned before that we look at least at the
14 performance of the software.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Because given that
17 you have a certain failure, if you don't have this
18 kind of simulation to, it's almost -- it's always very
19 difficult, almost impossible to find out how the
20 software is going to respond, because the software is
21 so complicated.

22 MEMBER BLEY: When you inject failures,
23 what kind of failures are you injecting? What do you
24 mean by that?

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We define -- I will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to this in a little more detail.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. I'll wait if you're
3 coming to it.

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But let me --

5 MEMBER BLEY: You started a couple of
6 times, that's why I asked.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- say that we
8 define certain components and certain failure modes
9 for each component.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then we just
12 take each individual failure mode and try it and then
13 we take combinations, all possible combinations.

14 MEMBER BLEY: But you will give us some
15 examples.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

17 MEMBER BLEY: You know, of what you're
18 talking about.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Appendix B of the report
20 actually has the actual -- for the main CPU, it has
21 all the failure modes that were developed in the main
22 CPU.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are
24 injecting failures into the actual nodes?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: They are sensor failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, when they --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not sensor.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We're injecting
4 failures everywhere in the system depending on --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even the sensors?

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Even the -- we
7 postulate failures of the sensors and see why --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Failure does not
9 mean a parameter value though.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, yeah, it goes to zero.

11 MR. KURITZKY: It depends on the signal,
12 no signal, low signal, high signal.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We characterized it,
14 you know, in the wrong way by just saying, for
15 example, low signal from the sensor or high signal
16 from the sensor. We don't have a more refined
17 description of that, as will be the reality.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'll have to
19 understand that a little better. How is this
20 different from VFM? It's not what VFM does?

21 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It may have some
22 similarities. It may have some similarities.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but how is it
24 different?

25 MR. CHU: In our model we actually used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the original source code from the actual subset.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

3 MR. CHU: That is the CPU, the source code
4 was written in C language, so it is pretty easy to
5 just copy to a PC and make use of it. And the
6 controllers, they have their own proprietary language.
7 But we have to read the language and convert it into
8 C.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in VFM, the
10 various truth tables scattered all over the place are
11 produced by running the appropriate software.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The software.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how is your --

14 DR. GUARRO: Well, there is intermediate
15 step, but essentially it's the same thing.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's the same thing
17 it seems to me. Unless there is a difference
18 someplace that I don't see right now.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have
21 truth tables, do you?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

24 DR. GUARRO: And by the way, the reason
25 why there is that intermediate thing in that family,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is because that way you can do deductive analysis,
2 which in a true simulation you cannot do.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, let's go on.

4 DR. GUARRO: Just a clarification.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. Well, using
6 this process, we can identify those combinations of
7 failure modes that fail a system. However, we believe
8 this approach addresses most of the issues that I
9 described before. But there is still one major issues
10 that remains, which is the issue of completeness of
11 failure modes. And we believe we address that to some
12 extent by finding out which of the failure modes and
13 the effects of either component of the system.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So because you are
15 injecting failures, you have this issue of
16 completeness that was raised earlier, right? Because
17 you are only finding what is going to happen if I
18 inject a failure here and a failure there. Obviously,
19 you cannot figure out all the combinations.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We do.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All of the
22 combinations?

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We do up to a
24 certain point, because what happens is that as the
25 number of -- for example, first we try combinations of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all possible two in order, then all possible three.
2 And I do keep increasing components. The probability
3 keeps coming down very quickly. So now a case, for
4 example, we only had to examine up to combinations of
5 PRORE, because combinations --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do you know the
7 PRORE comes down? That's a conjecture on your part,
8 which I think is all right.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Because we are
10 calculating what the probability of failure and what
11 the probability of not failing the system.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm
13 calculating a probability.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

15 MR. KURITZKY: And Louis has a table in
16 his presentation that will give you some results at a
17 couple of different levels. But I think to address
18 Dr. Apostolakis' comment directly, as Gerardo was
19 saying, for the thermos that we know, we address all
20 combinations. The issue, as Gerardo was trying to
21 point out, is that, and everybody had mentioned, do we
22 know all the failure modes? What about the failure
23 modes we don't know? That's the problem. That's the
24 completeness issue.

25 MEMBER BLEY: But you don't do all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combinations. You just told us you do all singles,
2 all doubles.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right.

4 MEMBER BLEY: And all triples.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Theoretically, you could do
6 all. We stopped after triples.

7 MEMBER BLEY: To see if there were natural
8 combinations of those failures that might occur
9 because of the same cause?

10 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, right, that's the
11 question.

12 MEMBER BLEY: The single cause and, you
13 know, maybe one cause can give you a certain set of
14 three or four or five.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We introduced some
16 common-cause failures and we introduced them also as--

17 MEMBER BLEY: Not just as a black box
18 common-cause, but as a --

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What do you mean a
20 black box common-cause?

21 MR. KURITZKY: No, no, we didn't.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Well, we did do a black box,
23 right. It just says common-cause failure 10⁻ whatever.

24 MR. CHU: In a sense, that's the case.
25 That is we assume we disobeyed our factor for common-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cause failure. And then for, you know, individual
2 failure modes, we just add up the failure rates and
3 then multiply by this data factor and we say this is
4 the common-cause.

5 MEMBER BLEY: No, what I was getting at is
6 did you do a systems analysis look at the failure
7 modes catalog that you have and see could some of
8 these multiple of these be induced by a single cause
9 in the plant, something physical you can examine.

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.

11 DR. GUARRO: In cause and in effect. In
12 other words --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Cause and effect.

14 DR. GUARRO: -- is there a cause that
15 branches out into a different -- a set of different
16 failures in different parts of the software and/or
17 digital system?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Random combinations of three
19 or more can't be very interesting, but some --

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If there is a --

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- link coupling of 3, 4 or
22 5, would be much more likely and more interesting,
23 that's what I was getting at.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: If that actually
25 happens.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And the more failures we
2 study, the more we will know.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am a little
4 concerned about this role of using the failure rate to
5 limit the number of combinations. So automatically
6 now, you are telling us if there is such a thing as a
7 failure rate or a rate of occurrence and we are using
8 -- I thought we -- one of the big problems here is
9 that we don't have that kind of information.

10 MEMBER BLEY: But they are generating.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We have some failure
12 rates and the representation is based on --

13 MEMBER BLEY: Well --

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- a system of that.

15 MEMBER BONACA: They should call it
16 converging, so that's different.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is.

18 MR. CHU: In a way it's that idea. We
19 used the concept of, you know, cutset occasion.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

21 MR. CHU: The more failures you have in a
22 sequence, the lower the probability is.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that
24 qualitative argument and I think by and large it's
25 true, but then you have to worry about what Dennis and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sergio just said, you know, the possible underlying
2 linkage. That I would accept, but the actual numbers
3 I'm not sure.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I think the application of
5 the Markov example you use it as a means of making it
6 possible to look at the combination, because you have
7 so many.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Right. In fact, the
9 simulation that I was describing, that's how we were
10 able to address that huge number.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Let me also just
12 finally say that the bottom line is that this issue
13 applies to everything, not only to digital systems, it
14 applies to analog systems as well and applies to
15 practically all methods, you know. The issue of
16 completeness of failure modes, I think, no method is
17 immune to practically.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you lead
19 me to FMEA? Wouldn't it make sense to say for the
20 identification of failure modes one can use the FMEA?
21 That does some things well, some other things not
22 very well. One could use something else, hazard or
23 whatever. I mean, these are the standard tools of the
24 trade.

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: What happens is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the failure truths are basically the same. I mean, it
2 has FMEA --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, they are
4 similar. They are similar.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- they're the same
6 thing.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But so --

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Those are the
9 traditional tools that -- those were the ones we were
10 supposed to explore.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I don't know.

12 MR. CHU: We were influenced by the hazard
13 analysis that was available to us. And that's how we
14 started looking at the failure modes and analysis.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
16 saying is you can't really do much on the causes? You
17 can do on the failure mode on the effects of
18 postulated failure modes, but not the causes.

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, not the modes.
20 Not the modes of failure. There is a difference
21 between failure cause and failure mode. A failure
22 mode may have several different causes. Here we are
23 talking about failure modes and failure effects. We
24 have -- there is another issue I will get at a little
25 bit later on, which is that what is relationship

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between, for example, between physical failures and
2 functional failure modes. So I hope I didn't confuse
3 you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. I guess
5 we can move on.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unless there's
8 another question. So what slide number is this, 9?

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's 9 moving to 10.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Moving to 10.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. 10 we already
12 talked about, unless somebody has questions.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Skip it
14 then.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Now, for the
16 specifics of the FMEA of the system standard, we
17 decomposed into three levels of detail there. The top
18 level of the system, the modules, which are defined
19 now and component level. This study defined a module
20 as a microprocessor and the components directly
21 associated with it. Like the example of a controller
22 would be a module. Each controller would be a module.

23 We identify six modules for the FMEA.
24 They are the main and backup CPUs and the four
25 controllers. And the component level refers to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components comprised in each of the modules such as
2 the microprocessors, multiplexers, demultiplexers, a
3 lot of converters and such.

4 And the FMEA of the associated components
5 such as sensors and support system was also carried
6 out at this level. And we also found a practice that
7 the duration between the FMEA level and the industry
8 level is necessary. This probably true for any FMEA.

9 This is an example of how what a module
10 looks like. This is the main CPU and at the center
11 you see the actual microprocessor and then you see a
12 number of peripheral devices, such as the random
13 access memory. You have -- from the left you have in
14 there the inputs to the module which may be charged
15 both analog and digital processed through the module
16 and then the incident taken out in terms of analog and
17 digital outputs.

18 This is just for illustration purposes of
19 what we mean by a module and what we mean by a
20 component level. So the FMEA was done at the level --
21 at the three level for which is only way to the
22 digital components shown in this diagram. Like we
23 have an FMEA for this component and an FMEA for this
24 component and so on.

25 We defined failure modes for each of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 digital components. And these failure modes are the
2 ones that we injected into two to see what would be
3 the impact of that failure mode into the system.

4 This is a little more detailed description
5 of the --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'm staring
7 at that picture again and thinking if I look at that
8 picture, you're running the software in your
9 simulation in the CPU and all these other things are
10 inputs and outputs from that software and it's those
11 that you are effectively corrupting with the injecting
12 failure modes, right?

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Basically, yes.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So they are kind of black
17 boxed from one processor to the other, but then
18 occasionally you damage the signals that are coming
19 through to see what happens.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. Like we
21 could define, for example, a failure mode in this box
22 here.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: There is a failure
25 mode here and how that is going to propagate through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rest of the system.

2 MEMBER BLEY: But what you do with that,
3 you don't do any modeling of that, you just inject a
4 bogus signal to account quickly?

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That's right.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Does that -- that
7 stays a persistent signal as the software runs?

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It is persistent,
9 yes. We assume that the failures are permanent. They
10 just remain there. Shall we continue?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. This is a
13 more detailed explanation of the method we are
14 proposing to do in the FMEA and building the
15 reliability model. Again, we first develop a
16 deterministic computer model of the system to simulate
17 the response to postulate the combinations of failure
18 modes of components to identify those that fail the
19 system. Then individual and combinations of failure
20 modes are used as input to the model and as output we
21 obtain their effects. And the model should be as
22 realistic as possible, so we can reproduce the
23 behavior of the system under failure conditions.

24 The examination of the output from the
25 execution of the model reveals the effects caused by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the failure modes are postulated. In theory, all
2 possible combinations of failure modes of the system
3 have to be evaluated. That's what Dr. Apostolakis was
4 asking before. And this truly can be something of an
5 extremely large number of combinations.

6 In practice, however, the probability of
7 occurrence of the combinations is going to be -- is
8 going to decrease rapidly with the number of failure
9 modes in each combination. The evaluation process may
10 be stopped after having considered a limited number of
11 failure modes in each combination.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Unless there are dependent
13 effects, I guess.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sorry?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Unless there are dependent
16 effects that couple those failure modes.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, again, the
18 only dependent effects are common-cause failures.

19 MR. KURITZKY: And we're inputting those
20 directly as essentially single events.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Understand.

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Let me just ask a peripheral
24 question. For this single train system that you
25 analyzed, how big an analysis effort was this? Are we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking a man month, a man year?

2 MR. KURITZKY: That's probably between
3 that, right? Yes, I think you just put --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh, really?

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Several man months.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Now, this is a truly simple
7 little piece of an integrated system.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually --

9 MR. KURITZKY: It's not that simple, but
10 it is a little piece.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Compared to the integrated
12 whole system or the number of combinations of things
13 you can get to, it's very simple.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a lot of things
15 that you don't test when you use a little simplified
16 layout. For example, you're going to have two feed
17 pumps --

18 MR. KURITZKY: Yep.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: -- feeding a header.
20 You're going to have eight valves.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Maybe with very different
22 control systems, depending on the plant.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: -- they are going to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different operating curves.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: But those are the tables.

4 And you model and control as software and you just
5 use those tables to determine, you know, a
6 proportional ban, reset and rate. But you've got
7 eight valves and four steam generators and they are
8 all connected together by a header between the valves
9 and the feed pumps. And each one has a different
10 operating principal. For example, the feed pump is
11 tied to the power output which you measured by steam
12 flow.

13 The valve position is a constant
14 differential. On the other hand, the steam generator
15 level is a combination of the difference between steam
16 and feed flow as a proportional band and then reset
17 action is based on level. And you can put rate action
18 there, too. When you get down to a single train
19 without this header effect, you have eliminated half
20 of the logic for that operation. And so you really
21 aren't testing the program. You get a much smaller
22 failure rate, I would think.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, and where I was going
24 is this is a reasonable thing to do the way you have
25 done it. It's a Research Program. If this does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lead to generalizations and ways that you can model at
2 a higher level and account for the kinds of things you
3 discover here, this begins to be real hard to see as a
4 practical way to model I&C in a complete integrated
5 PRA at the plant.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Why? Why is it hard
7 to say?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Because I think it's too
9 much work. I mean, you have spent half a man year or
10 something doing this for, what I'll again claim is, a
11 simple part of the whole plan.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, on the other hand,
13 you can do that along with the design of the system.
14 You know, some engineers are sitting down saying I
15 need this controller. I need these inputs. I need
16 these outputs. Here are the characteristics that they
17 need to have and even in truly analog systems, some
18 engineer --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Has to do that.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: -- is doing that, so why
21 not just put the same logic and the same numbers in
22 your model and run the model and see what the failure
23 effects are?

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Also --

25 MEMBER BLEY: If your model doesn't blow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up, then that's what I think is probably going to
2 happen.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to build the
4 model to match the system.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think we know yet
6 how, you know, you can perhaps prioritize, you know,
7 so that you don't have to do this for everything.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I think that should
9 be the goal.

10 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, exactly. That's what
11 we should --

12 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, right now it reads
13 like this is what you ought to go do for every plant.

14 DR. GUARRO: I think, obviously, you
15 cannot do it for the whole plant. I mean --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, my guess is that the
17 more you simplify, the lower the failure numbers are
18 going to be. You know, you just aren't -- because you
19 don't have the components and you don't have the
20 interaction.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, but once you learn
22 about those interactions, you can find -- I mean, we
23 have done that in all other aspects of PRA. We model
24 at a higher level and account for the interactions.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, but pretty soon you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to the point of you're just counting lines or code
2 and saying, you know --

3 MEMBER BLEY: That will never get there.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: -- programmer A makes one
5 mistake every 5,000 lines.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But I also should
7 say that, you know, there was overhead time that we
8 spent first familiarizing ourselves with the system.
9 And then there was time spent, you know, thinking
10 about how we were going to solve the implemented
11 system. For somebody who is familiar with the system,
12 like the licensee, would be a lot more
13 straightforward.

14 MR. KURITZKY: And once this process is
15 already -- it's got the first time out of the box on
16 it, so it would be a little bit more efficient. But
17 it also goes to the comment that I made -- I'm sorry.

18 The comment I made earlier about how we -- this was -
19 - we use this process as a way to identify these
20 failure mode combinations, but there is a desire to
21 try to make it simpler and more, you know, efficient,
22 because, obviously, it's still quite a bit of work.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: For the purpose of writing
24 this NUREG, this is good enough, in my opinion. It
25 illustrates the principle even though you couldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply it to an actual plan. And so, you know --

2 MR. KURITZKY: It's a step.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: -- it's a step and I
4 suspect that we ought to go on with the presentation.

5 MR. CHU: I think the approach that we
6 develop here has general applications. The fact this
7 is a research project will demonstrate how the -- in
8 the longer term if you feel comfortable with the way
9 you are doing that, some other process can be further
10 ovulated to speed up the process. When we do the
11 study, we started doing the FMEA manually. Three of
12 us sitting at a conference room table with the
13 documents spread out.

14 Now, in order to find a response to a
15 postulate failure, we might go through different parts
16 of different documents to find the answer. And then
17 we build a table that is in Appendix B. This is very
18 time consuming, that's the reason we came to that
19 understanding it's just not possible to do that and to
20 look at different combinations and different orders in
21 looking at the effect. That's why we came at this
22 idea of developing this simulation tool.

23 I guess that's why we hope people would
24 feel as though it's reasonable doing things and then a
25 general application we can possibly develop a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more automated tool. And related to your early
2 question, you know, how much confidence do you have
3 with the outcome of the simulation? Since we actually
4 started doing this manually, so we came to
5 understanding of build FMEA table, based on our
6 understanding.

7 So when we run the simulation tool and get
8 the result, we actually compare it with what we found
9 manually. And in some cases we don't agree, we saw
10 the difference. In that sense, we have reasonable
11 comfort with the FMEA that we end up. But when it
12 come to, you know, looking at double and triple
13 failures, there are so many of them we can only call a
14 spot check. We will get a few of them and see the
15 outcome is reasonable.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now --

17 MR. CHU: And then we have to rely on the
18 tool.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the PRA guy or
20 whoever analyzes the system will identify some failure
21 using your work to publish these generically and so
22 on, so they know that there is a failure mode of
23 interest. Then they would be interested in working
24 backwards to find out how this failure occur. Can
25 that -- can you help there? Can your approach help?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, it's one thing to postulate a failure and
2 see what happens and quite another to say now, this
3 happens. Tell me how it happened.

4 MR. KURITZKY: You mean the failure causes
5 that led to the failure mode?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Failures so many.
7 Smaller pieces that lead to a failure, the failure of
8 the regulating valve.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah, what happens
10 is that --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I want to work
12 backwards.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah. What happens
14 is that using this approach and in particular this
15 ratifying those combinations of failure mode that fail
16 the system.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: In other words, each
19 of these combinations is a failure mode of the system.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The system meaning
21 the whole thing?

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The system meaning
23 what is in that diagram that I show.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not just the
25 regulating valve or, I mean, the whole thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well no. In our
2 case, your -- for our study, it was only the valves
3 and the pump.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So now, I'm
5 taking the point of your PRA on this.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: PRA on a list keeps
8 doing his or her work and at some point says I want to
9 understand now how this regulating valve may fail.
10 And Brookhaven has done all this work and I would like
11 to identify the possible failure modes or causes, I
12 guess, in this case. Can you help there or is it
13 strictly forward?

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: At this point, if
15 somebody would ask that question, we would not be able
16 to give the answer. However, if we wanted to answer
17 that question, we would fairly easily allow Alan to
18 answer that question.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Well, that
20 seems to me that would be a question that would be
21 asked.

22 MEMBER BONACA: That would be useful.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That can be done.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go on.

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. So once we
3 obtain the combinations of failure modes that cause
4 the system failure, then they can be used to build a
5 probabilistic model. And then the model can be
6 evaluated to obtain quantitative measures, such as the
7 frequency of failure of the system. And we consider
8 this process to be a new approach for finding out the
9 effects of combinations of failures of several
10 components of a digital system. And to be applicable
11 to any complex system.

12 Okay. Any more questions? Okay. Now, I
13 will give a little bit more details about the specific
14 tool that we developed for this study for the DFWCS.
15 As mentioned earlier, it's based on the software of
16 the models of the DFWCS. In this way, we account for
17 the performance of the software of the system. Given
18 the occurrence of one or more power failure modes,
19 this detail more than allows realistic representation
20 of the system on the failure conditions.

21 However, at this time, interactions with
22 the rest of the systems of the plant are not included
23 in the model. But this can be expanded to include --
24 the model can be expanded to include these
25 interactions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Again, just to underscore,
2 I think, the point that I think Dr. Guarro mentioned
3 and I think others may have mentioned, too, the more
4 this simulation tool is enhanced, the more we're
5 veering away, obviously, from what you call
6 traditional methods. So I mean, that's -- we're in
7 the gray, the uncharted gray area in between
8 traditional and dynamic methods.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: For the case of the
10 DFWCS with defined system failure of the loss of
11 automatic control of the feedwater loop as associated
12 with the system and given a combination of failure
13 modes of components as input, the tool automatically
14 finds out whether a system failure occurs or not using
15 criteria provided by the analysts.

16 This criteria basically is to specify the
17 conditions that cause system failure. In our
18 particular case, the tool analyzed 421 individual
19 failure modes; 128,779 combinations of two failure
20 modes; and almost 37 million combinations of three
21 failure modes. So we are basically, as I said before,
22 analyzing each possible combination of two and three
23 failure modes. So in that sense, the completeness is
24 -- in this particular sense does -- is not an issue
25 for us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: But not in terms of
2 completeness of identified failure modes.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Because this is the only
5 generating combination of failure modes that we
6 identified inductively to include. We don't know what
7 other failure modes might be out there that we didn't
8 come up with and therefore didn't input to the
9 simulation tool.

10 MEMBER BLEY: The failure modes you have
11 in Appendix B. Were those generated?

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The failure modes we
13 have in Appendix B we generated manually. We ran --

14 MEMBER BLEY: Just looking at the system
15 saying what if this happened, what if that happened?

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, we used
17 several sources. One we had some analyses done by the
18 licensee.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Which was risk FMEA.
21 So as Louis was saying earlier, that was kind of our
22 starting point. And we complimented that using other
23 sources from the literature.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Of actual failures that have
25 occurred?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: At least to failure
2 mode.

3 MEMBER BLEY: For failure modes.

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Failure modes. So
5 that's basically how we created our list of failure
6 modes.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Um-hum.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: And then what the
9 tool allows us to do is to find out what happens when
10 a combination of them happen.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So again, look at
12 the first bullet. A guy who does a PRA now for the
13 plant.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Will reach a point
16 where there will be an event failure of feedwater,
17 right?

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what you are
20 suggesting is that there will be then an OR gate there
21 that says failure due to loss of automatic control,
22 failure due to other causes. These don't interact?

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Basically, the
24 integration with the PRA model is something, it's a
25 subsequent task in the priority, so that has not been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studied in detail. However, what can be done is
2 properly include it in the fault tree such that any
3 interactions between the plant and the rest of the --
4 between the system and the rest of the systems of the
5 plant will be accounted for.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I think --

7 MEMBER BONACA: But now you did not do
8 that.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm sorry?

10 MEMBER BONACA: Up here in this example,
11 you did not do that.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: In this example we
13 just looked at the system itself.

14 MEMBER BONACA: The system. Loss of the
15 water control. There was --

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes. And actually
17 what we -- as we describe in detail later, what we
18 modeled is the frequency of the -- we modeled the
19 simulation event. What is the frequency of loss of
20 automatic control as if it was an event?

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Automatically.

22 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So, in fact, if
23 this was actually in a PRA, if you look at a
24 traditional, let's see, fault tree, assuming that a
25 PWR would actually have a fault tree for a few, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of them do, but you would have the tree that says
2 if it's a multi train, you know, an AND gate that
3 fails train A and train B. Train A fails, the pump
4 fails to start, the valve fails to close.

5 And then you have under there various
6 other failures of supporting system. You would have
7 failure of the control signal or, you know, in this
8 case, that FWP, the feedwater pump has the control
9 signal. It doesn't really work so well without it,
10 because we're doing an initiating event. But assuming
11 it was a backup system, so to speak, you would have it
12 -- that is input into various parts of the tree.

13 Where exactly you would input that, that's
14 the part of the last task we would go through and see
15 how you would actually get this into the tree, so you
16 get all the right dependencies and it fits in
17 properly. I mean, it's not that you just take the
18 results of this and stick it in. One thing also,
19 because this is automatic control, there is also let's
20 see an AND gate above that. It's really not just a
21 simple AND gate, because there's human recovery
22 actions.

23 So at various points you would have to
24 consider human recovery, you know, operative recovery
25 to prevent actually having lost the feedwater system,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because you lost the signal.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you give any
3 examples of these 421 individual failure modes?

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have a couple of
5 examples coming up.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: By the way, these
8 have a total number, for example, for the individual
9 failure modes a total of -- in individual failure
10 modes, a subset of them cause system failure.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What? Say that
12 again.

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We have -- we are
14 considering 421 individual failure modes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Some of them
17 consistent failure and some of them --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not all of them
19 lead to failure of the --

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. Some of them
21 will cost a lot of --

22 MEMBER BLEY: Some are mobile themselves.

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: By themselves,
24 because --

25 MR. KURITZKY: This is the input to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tool not the output.

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, no, no, this is
3 -- yes. Well, I mean, essentially, I mean.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Exactly, yes.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: All of these
6 combinations were examined by the tool. As I've said
7 all of this cause system failure. And I also said and
8 that will be measured in Louis' presentation.

9 MEMBER BONACA: A lot of years of
10 operation of this system, did you find significant
11 information regarding performance?

12 MR. KURITZKY: We -- I think, Louis, you
13 looked at, I think 15 years of -- for just the one
14 plant and found one instance of a reactor trip due to
15 feedwater digital -- digital feedwater control system
16 failure. Now, the problem with trying to compare the
17 numbers is we're just looking at the loss of the
18 automatic control, so if someone actually had a loss
19 of automatic control, they may not -- if they
20 correctly -- if the operator is corrected for it,
21 there would never be a trip and you wouldn't
22 necessarily get it reported. So, you know, we don't
23 have any.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Well, the operators were
25 not very capable of compensating often times. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge you would get to when you control --

2 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. And there
3 was one case, obviously, where there was a failure of
4 the automatic system and it, obviously, wasn't
5 corrected in time, because there was a reactor.

6 MEMBER BONACA: It might not even be a
7 failure of the automatic system. It might be the
8 system does what it's supposed to do, but maybe he has
9 a situation where still it doesn't catch up in time
10 and its cram the course.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, I don't know if we
12 have any details on the actual to back that up.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Just so I understand, you
15 can have a fault in the system that will reposition
16 several controls, but if you -- and that's a fault in
17 the system. And if it doesn't trip the plant, you
18 don't have a consequence.

19 MR. KURITZKY: Right. And in fact,
20 actually, there is a little disconnect with trying to
21 compare operational experience, because the success
22 criteria for this model was if the system switched
23 from automatic to manual mode, you know, a controller
24 did, we call that a failure.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. But when you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: That's right.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: It will self-compensate.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right. It will self-
4 compensate, right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Or, you know, a valve
6 could -- a positioner on a valve could fail, for
7 example, and the valve would go closed and pending on
8 what valve it is, you might survive that.

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right.

10 DR. GUARRO: Would you say that,
11 essentially, what you are doing here is a form of what
12 in the soccer world is called integration testing?
13 Because essentially, you are -- it's -- you know, what
14 that involves normally is that, you know, the
15 operational profile is explored. Here you are
16 extending that to the fault space, which is actually
17 something that has been suggested, you know, as a way
18 of exploring that great boundary between the design
19 envelope and outside the design envelope.

20 And the fact that you are using,
21 essentially, the -- a copy of the software with all
22 the modules, so that's equivalent to integration
23 testing. In fact, in many cases that's exactly -- you
24 know, people test software in a way with a simulator
25 because they don't really -- you know, it's rare that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people can do integration testing in a -- well, and
2 the space system is like it's called test like you
3 fly. But, you know, so here is the test like you
4 operate, meaning that you have the software in the
5 actual platform or the actual processor with the
6 actual firmware, etcetera, etcetera, etcetera.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I agree with your
8 observation with one caveat, which is that in the
9 world of software, it's very difficult, perhaps
10 impossible test or impossible to pass, because the
11 software, you know, is so complex.

12 DR. GUARRO: Well, you know, people don't
13 do that. You know, what they do, they decide, you
14 know, what combinations of inputs they are going to
15 test. And you are doing the same with the
16 combinations of inputs that are represented by this
17 component faults. Those are system states that define
18 the input to your estimate, simulations last testing
19 them.

20 MR. CHU: Yes, Sergio, I agree with you.
21 You point out the potential application of this kind
22 of tool. You know, essentially, we have simulated for
23 this incident and we can use the tool to whatever test
24 you do. And our last test is on the protection
25 system, that's what we are planning to go to develop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like this for the digital feedwater control
2 system. And then use it, try to use that on a
3 simulation tool to develop our model for the
4 interpretation system. An application of that
5 simulation will be, you know, using it to do other
6 kind of testing, licensing applications possibly.

7 MR. KURITZKY: I think also one of our
8 presentations mentioned directly to what Dr. Gerardo
9 mentioned was that, you know, when you're talking
10 about integration testing, you know, that gets used in
11 the software world, we mentioned that using this is
12 something that would benefit in the design phase,
13 because we uncovered a couple of failure modes, not
14 obvious failure modes. I think that's a couple of
15 examples that Gerardo is going to get to, in that you
16 wouldn't necessarily pick up unless you did that type
17 of testing. So it probably is very similar to what
18 you are saying.

19 DR. GUARRO: I guess, you know, the
20 limitation that I see in this approach is the fact
21 that if you wanted to use it in a design stage, rather
22 than in a, what's called, verification stage, then you
23 would have trouble, because you wouldn't have a
24 definition of the software that is so detailed that
25 you can simulate it at this level of fidelity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, and we couldn't do it
2 early. Yeah, it would have to be down -- you know, in
3 the downstream of the life cycle, I guess.

4 DR. GUARRO: Right.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: While the tool we
6 consider is pretty realistic, the timing of occurrence
7 of a failure mode is just roughly approximated. That
8 is we only consider one failure mode, of course, after
9 the other. On the other hand, we found out that the
10 order of failure modes which occur was found
11 important, because fault-tolerant features of the
12 system cause reconfiguration of the system.

13 One example of this is, for example, of a
14 failure mode of the main CPU causes system failure.
15 So it's a single failure. By single failure we mean,
16 there is a -- it's an individual failure mode that
17 causes the system to fail. Then there is another
18 failure mode of the main CPU that does not cause
19 system failure, but it is detected, so the backup
20 takes automatic control. And then when the first
21 failure mode occurs after the second, the system
22 doesn't fail any more, because the main CPU is not
23 controlling any more.

24 So that's something that is -- that's
25 another insight that we have about modeling digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, that the order of the failures is really
2 relevant.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand
4 what it means when the first failure mode occurs after
5 the second. Either it's there or it isn't.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, for example,
7 in our case, we are modeling an event the frequency
8 happened during one year. So we are looking at what
9 would happen with the system throughout one year. In
10 that year, there is a possibility of system -- that
11 the failure A happens, for example, in the first three
12 months.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why? Why? I mean,
14 this comes back to this error force in context idea.
15 I thought software always reproduced the output given
16 the same input. So something happened, some input
17 changed?

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Right. There was a
19 failure. There is a hazard failure mode. Remember
20 we're talking just about hazard failure modes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but these are
22 not due to aging, are they?

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No. I mean, it just
24 randomly happens.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Due to what though?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Due to random nature
2 of hardware failures.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Just like a pump failure or
4 a valve failure.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. KURITZKY: We're just talking here --
7 here we're just talking hardware failures.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9 MR. KURITZKY: It could be age-related.
10 It could be, you know, a corrosive environment. It
11 could be whatever, you know, failure cause you have
12 for hardware failures.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you -- by the
14 way, another thing we have not discussed today is
15 another major assumption or boundary condition to what
16 you are doing is that you have excluded fires.

17 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, this is only
18 internal events.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: External.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Only internal
21 events, that's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, have people
23 seen these kinds of failures that you are talking
24 about? Have there been any failures of this type
25 anywhere?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Of digital feedwater
2 control systems?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, of the
4 individual hardware pieces of the CPU?

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, I mean,
6 certainly. I mean, there are publications on at least
7 failure modes and even data about failure modes, so
8 these are -- these failures have happened.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But again, on the
10 major failures due to digital systems, due to
11 software, for instance, these are really -- I mean,
12 there are discussion about your French Arian, and so
13 on, are there any failures that are equally well-known
14 due to the failure modes that you are investigating?
15 Where hardware failed, in other words. Something in
16 the computer failed. Are there any failures like
17 this? Sergio, have you heard of any or is it hard to
18 tell?

19 DR. GUARRO: Well, I am sure something may
20 have happened. You know, the failures that I am
21 familiar with and I, you know again, am more limited
22 to this space environment than not being of this
23 nature.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: More of the
25 software?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GUARRO: Software.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The computer, the
3 computer program in other words.

4 DR. GUARRO: Yes, the software design has
5 been the major problem.

6 MEMBER BLEY: No, they tend to be those
7 things that can of themselves or in some kind of
8 common-cause way lead to real difficult situations
9 where these, I think, generally take one thing out of
10 service.

11 DR. GUARRO: And something that has been
12 pretty common in complex digital systems has been, you
13 know, what I would call contention failures. When you
14 have overloaded the system in terms of resources, you
15 know, memory or communication channels, you know.

16 MEMBER BLEY: And then things really funny
17 happen.

18 DR. GUARRO: Yeah. Then these weird
19 common-causes --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But these are not
21 hardware failures, are they?

22 DR. GUARRO: No. No, they are not
23 hardware failures. Well, the hardware gets
24 overwhelmed by too much digits coming in, essentially.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Which is almost -- at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of those cases are almost a testing failure,
2 because you didn't expect that kind of input, so you
3 never tested to see how the system would respond to
4 that kind of input.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That I would put it
6 in the domain of the software problems, not the
7 hardware the way we are discussing it here.

8 MEMBER BLEY: It's real fuzzy. I mean,
9 it's ending up overwhelming the hardware and that's
10 the way the things interact. Where the software is
11 putting it ends up taking it out of balance.

12 DR. GUARRO: Right. You know, I think
13 it's software in the sense that it is the logic of the
14 system that fails, you know, either in terms of timing
15 or in terms of our location or execution and so forth.
16 So in that sense, it's software.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis, you have
18 reviewed the operating experience.

19 MR. CHU: Yes, actually --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you found any
21 of those?

22 MR. CHU: Well, there is an LER for this
23 particular system. It is hardware-related failure.
24 It happened to, I think, an early version of this
25 digital feedwater control system. The cause was some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of interference like radio frequency
2 interference, because some cable was not properly
3 shielded. And it is a hardware failure as a result.
4 It's suddenly like a signal was sent to the flow
5 control valve to either open or close it.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what is it that
7 fail?

8 MR. CHU: The cause incorrect signal
9 generated.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a software
11 issue?

12 MR. CHU: It is hardware, hardware
13 failure --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is this
15 hardware?

16 MR. CHU: -- generating the incorrect
17 signal.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's my
19 question. What hardware failure generated that
20 signal?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Incorrect shielding.

22 MR. CHU: Right. Due to the interference
23 some incorrect spurious signal was generated. I have
24 to look at the LER more carefully.

25 MR. KURITZKY: But it wasn't a software

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure that led to an incorrect signal. It was a
2 physical hardware failure mode.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what was that
4 physical hardware failure?

5 MR. KURITZKY: The fact there was
6 inadequate shielding and so they felt that the radio
7 frequency environment was such that it generated a
8 false signal.

9 DR. GUARRO: So more than a failure you
10 could say that it was incorrect hardware design or
11 engineering, because it was put there from the
12 beginning.

13 MR. KURITZKY: That's the cause.

14 DR. GUARRO: Right. I know.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right.

16 DR. GUARRO: I'm just trying to make it,
17 you know, a little bit -- because I think George is
18 trying to understand it was something that happened.
19 Well, I think, you know, there was a dormant condition
20 and then, you know --

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 DR. GUARRO: -- that this --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was shielded
24 now, a cable or what?

25 MR. KURITZKY: A cable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GUARRO: A cable.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And not this part
3 of what you call hardware failures here?

4 MR. CHU: Right yeah, I guess the
5 interference is the cause of hardware failure. And of
6 course, in our model, we don't model the cause.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: There should be failed to
8 perform.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, shielding is
10 the common failure.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It was
12 inappropriate.

13 DR. GUARRO: There was an environmental
14 condition of some sort, so there was some
15 electromagnetic wave that came in from somewhere that
16 was not shielded properly by this design and so it was
17 translated. Now, it became a signal inside the cable
18 that was sent to the valve.

19 MEMBER BONACA: A signal caused by --

20 MEMBER BLEY: We actually had that kind of
21 problem 30 years ago. If you ran a welding machine
22 anywhere near one end of the plant, it tripped, you
23 know, just from picking up those kind of signals.
24 There is nothing peculiar about -- I can't even say
25 that. There might be something peculiar about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design of the control system that allowed that noise
2 to create the --

3 DR. GUARRO: To become, yeah, now a digit
4 somewhere.

5 MR. KURITZKY: But let me also just say a
6 couple words about the idea of whether or not hardware
7 failures, the type that are being discussed here,
8 actually manifest themselves in the actual operating
9 experience. And one thing is -- well, first of all,
10 there have been some digital feedwater control system
11 failures in this last year. And they generally come
12 from failures of power supplies. And that's a
13 hardware failure and I think we have that in our model
14 or it should be the hardware. So there are hardware
15 failures that do occur in the operating experience
16 that lead to digital feedwater control system failure.

17 The second thing is more conjecture. I
18 would imagine, as you mentioned, the more the
19 significant events, the ones that come more to
20 attention are software-related, because of the fact
21 that the software can affect multiple trains, multiple
22 components, so it tends to lead to what potentially
23 could be a more serious condition.

24 Whereas, in general, in the nuclear field
25 anyway, we would expect that a hardware failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 somewhere in that system hopefully would not be
2 sufficient enough to actually call it some effect that
3 would be significant enough that it would (A) be
4 reported LER, (B) be something that we would have a
5 whole report written about it in the literature,
6 because it was such a significant event.

7 So I think there is a tendency to see more
8 of those occur from software just because of the
9 design of the system, particularly in the nuclear
10 area.

11 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, I think when it comes to
12 the hardware failures of digital systems, the question
13 is are they such that they are actually different in
14 effects, perhaps, or in the former manifestation than
15 hardware failures that, you know, occur with analog
16 systems for the same function. I mean, the power
17 supply, you know, if the power supply --

18 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

19 DR. GUARRO: -- will fail an analog or
20 digital or whatever --

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 DR. GUARRO: -- you lose power. You know,
23 you have a spike of power and you lose something
24 important to your system, no matter what it is digital
25 or analog or relay hardware.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

2 DR. GUARRO: So there is nothing special
3 about that.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Right. I think the two
5 examples that Gerardo is going to get to very soon
6 hopefully, those are hardware failure, right?

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Potential hardware
9 failures. They are not events that occurred. These
10 are obviously, you know, potential events.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is really a
12 good example of an error force in complex situation,
13 in that a signal comes, it's a random occurrence
14 entirely, then there is a condition in the system that
15 allows that system, the signal to do hard, right? So
16 that is a good example. The biggest problem, it seems
17 to me, is -- not the biggest one. The big problem is
18 identifying these deficiencies, if you want to call
19 them that, in the system that do not protect you
20 properly against those outside influences.

21 MEMBER BONACA: I mean, that's stretching,
22 I think. You may find that an error force in the
23 context is somewhat -- I mean, it seems to me that
24 there is a real mechanistic dependency there. You
25 have an adequate shielding that causes -- is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initiated, I mean, which is the actuation.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you must have
3 something from the outside to treat it.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, sure.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's what
6 I'm saying. It's a combination of something happening
7 on the outside and then the protection wouldn't be
8 good enough. Of course, figuring out the rate of this
9 thing outside and what it is.

10 MEMBER BONACA: I guess, I looked actually
11 at the error force and function as human-related.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's borrowed
13 from the human.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the idea of
16 context, I think, is -- makes sense.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That doesn't mean
19 we can identify them.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But coming back to
21 your original question, failures of hardware have
22 happened and the occurrence have been tracked by some
23 organizations and published in --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But are they
25 failures that are induced by something else that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened, like in this case, or they are intrinsic
2 failures that cause some effect?

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I think both
4 possibilities are -- can occur.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And are they more
6 likely than software problems?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That's another question.

8 MR. KURITZKY: One we can't answer.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it is
10 certainly getting a lot of attention.

11 DR. GUARRO: Well, I think also well, are
12 they more likely or are they more severe in
13 consequences, because that's the thing, you know.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, how can they
15 be? I mean, we already have major failures due to
16 software failures.

17 DR. GUARRO: Well, that's what I mean.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the thing
19 just failed.

20 DR. GUARRO: Well, yeah. What I'm saying
21 is that they -- a software common-cause failure
22 typically has more severe consequences than an
23 individual hardware fault, because typically they are
24 fault-tolerance built into the system to remedy the
25 latter. Whereas, the first, you don't have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection.

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But you can also
3 have hazard common-cause failures.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Like in our case,
6 for example, if you have common-cause failure of both
7 CPUs, your system is --

8 DR. GUARRO: Well, yeah, but that's, you
9 know --

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I'm -- I think that
11 has happened, too.

12 MR. KURITZKY: The point is right now, we
13 don't know enough to be able to say which one it is
14 more likely, I think. I mean, you -- maybe you have
15 some experience that leads you to think one or the
16 other, but we, I don't think, can tell you here which
17 one is more likely. And we considered them -- the
18 possibility of both and at this stage, we're just
19 going through the concept of the modeling technique.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So where are you,
21 Gerardo? Are you --

22 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I am now on 19.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is your
24 total presentation or you have another set of slides?

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No, this is it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is all my --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when the
3 schedule says --

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 11:45 it said
5 finish.

6 MR. KURITZKY: My intention is -- we fell
7 45 minutes behind on initial presentations. So if we
8 can gain 15 minutes back on each of the three, we will
9 be back on track. So if we can actually finish within
10 half an hour of the scheduled time, the 12:15, we'll
11 be on pace to get back.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, let's see,
13 three charts, two and a half.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Speed up.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You might even beat
16 it.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Don't bet on it.

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. I want to try
19 to quickly present a couple of examples of firmware.
20 Very interesting is a couple of single failure modes.
21 One example is one single failure mode that were
22 identified in these methods.

23 One failure mode is the MFRV demand signal
24 from the main CPU to the MFV is low. That is the
25 electrical signal from the main CPU to the controller

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is low. The MFV controller in turn sends a signal to
2 the back to the PDI controller and provides some
3 feedback to the main CPU. The system appears to be
4 designed for the main CPU to detect this failure and
5 cause of failover to the backup CPU. And in that way,
6 the system keeps controlling feedwater.

7 However, the failover to the backup CPU
8 has a one second delay. And the signal from the MFV
9 controller to the PDI controller has no delay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So where in your
11 analysis are you taking into account these delays? IN
12 the simulation?

13 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The software, in the
14 simulation. In the simulation we have included all
15 these timings, so that it takes into account this
16 delay.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how did you
18 figure this out? The computer, the simulation said
19 something?

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We -- during our
21 studying the system, we learned of the one second
22 delay and then we implemented into the simulation.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then as a
24 result of the simulation, you concluded what's here?

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: I'm curious. A one second
2 delay seems an incredibly long time for a digital
3 system. Why did they do that? Do you know? I'm just
4 curious. It has nothing to do with your analysis.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I don't know. Do
6 you know? That is the way the system is built though.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Unless there's a typo in
8 the documentation we have. It could be a little n
9 missing from that, you know, I don't know.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We love taking
11 advantage of the fact that you have the backup CPU.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is what
14 the designer intended?

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, it seems to us
16 that --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we don't know.

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- the designer --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Some we don't know.

20 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It seems to us that
21 the designer intended that the backup CPU would take
22 control of the system. That's why the bullet say the
23 system appears to be designed for the main CPU to take
24 this failure and cause of failure.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you will still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 declare this as a failure of the automatic?

2 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Exactly. It's a
3 failure of the automatic.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not a
5 failure of the system.

6 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's not a failure
7 of the system. It's failure of automatic control.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And would the
9 operators be surprised?

10 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I have no idea. I
11 can't --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because it is now
13 controlled, supposed to be, automatically.

14 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, manually.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- what we probably
17 could see in the control room is that now the PDI has
18 taken control and they have to take manual control of
19 the system. They wouldn't -- understand that they
20 have to take manual control, but they don't know why
21 the system --

22 MR. KURITZKY: Is telling them they have
23 to take manual control.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's telling them
25 that they have to take manual control.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. CHU: This is one example that our
3 analysis, our understanding actually differs from
4 plant hazard analysis. Plant hazard analysis, in this
5 situation, there will be a failover, but the system
6 must be controlled. The automatic control continues.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. CHU: But based on our detail, you
9 know, and understanding of plant document and how the
10 system works, we think there will be a -- the PDI
11 controller will become the manual controller for the
12 valve. So it requires very detailed analysis on the
13 plant document to come to this kind of value.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, could this
15 approach that you have taken supplement it, by the
16 only one I'm very familiar with, with DFM that deals
17 with software failures? And it is also based on
18 simulation. Would you put the two together?

19 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That is certainly a
20 possibility.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I know it's a
22 possibility, but would that be something that you
23 would like to pursue?

24 MR. CHU: We have not thought about that.

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: I --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What?

2 MR. CHU: We have not thought about it. I
3 think it's an idea to --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think there is
5 also, I mean, I'm not -- I don't mean you, in
6 particular, but there is a natural tendency for
7 researchers to really push their own approach as much
8 as they can. And I think as an Agency, we have to
9 fight that a little bit. There is a methodology out
10 there that deals with something that you are not
11 dealing with, but has a hell of a lot of similarities
12 with what you are doing.

13 I think it's a good idea to explore
14 putting them together, even though you are not the
15 developers of that methodology. Okay?

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, but again --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Louis is smiling.

18 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- I think that's
19 one possibility. But I think another possibility
20 would also be extending this method to also account
21 for software failures.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't see how you
23 would do that.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, I think there
25 is -- I think it's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why? Well, of
2 course, you can explore things.

3 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yeah.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I would caution
5 you against the natural tendency of pushing your stuff
6 as much as you can, if other people have already spent
7 30 years developing something else, which seems to
8 compliment what you are doing. You are both relying
9 on simulation. There is this advantage that Sergio
10 mentioned earlier that through the truth tables, you
11 can trace back what caused the particular failure at
12 the system level.

13 Now, you said earlier, Gerardo, that you
14 can adjust your methodology to also do that. Fine.
15 So but, I mean, there are so many similarities of, it
16 seems to me, some effort to combine would be useful.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Let me speak.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you put your ego
19 a little on the side for a while.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Gerardo, let me respond,
21 because I don't think it's appropriate for BNL to
22 respond to what work we will be pursuing.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, you guys
24 don't have to decide.

25 MR. KURITZKY: So we will definitely take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that feedback and we will consider it as part of our
2 consideration.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That then could be
4 some sort of an approach that combines both hardware
5 and software failures. And there are really many,
6 many similarities here. But this idea, for example,
7 of the prime implicants, that might be a way of
8 addressing the software problem. I don't know. If it
9 does work, it does the work. But I mean, that might
10 be something that you may want to explore, but that's
11 really a decision to be made by the staff.

12 MR. KURITZKY: We appreciate the input.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because we really
14 have to show some progress on all fronts. I mean, we
15 can't --

16 MR. KURITZKY: All right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see the SRM here.
18 The Commission is encouraged by what it heard on
19 April 7th. They met with the staff and the industry.
20 They are meeting with us in June.

21 MR. KURITZKY: You've got 10 more minutes,
22 Gerardo.

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, this --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, even less.

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: -- example, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know if you want to go over it or I just keep it.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is your next
3 example?

4 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes, it's example --
5 another example of an individual failure mode that
6 cause the system failure.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you are
8 listing issues here on the 21, you mean?

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: No.

10 MR. KURITZKY: 20. 20 was the next
11 example.

12 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: 20 is the next
13 example. It says Example 2.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, go over it
15 here quick.

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Well, basically,
17 each CPU has two modes of operation. One is
18 controlling and tracking. For the automatic control
19 of the system, one of the CPUs has to be in
20 controlling mode. Normally, the main CPU is
21 controlling and the backup CPU is tracking.

22 And on the other hand, each controller has
23 to modes of operation, automatic and manual. The
24 failure mode is that the signal transmitting the
25 bypass mode of operation from the bypass controller to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the main CPU incorrectly becomes set to manual. It is
2 normally an automatic. It incorrectly becomes set to
3 manual. Upon receipt of this signal, the main CPU
4 becomes automatically changes its status to become
5 operating and tracking mode. So since both CPUs are
6 in tracking mode, there is a loss of automatic
7 control. There is no CPU controlling the system.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: A recap of the
10 issues we have identified as part of this work is
11 there is the difficulty in finding out what is the
12 level of detail needed to model the digital features.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It comes back
14 already commenting about your 52 criteria, right?

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Those are right.
16 There is a potential lack of completeness in the
17 failure mode identification by this, again, a very big
18 issue. There is difficulty in relating the function
19 of failure modes, which is really what is used in PRA,
20 the physical failure modes and mechanisms, which is
21 sometimes what is reported in publications.

22 We have not really addressed some detailed
23 features, such as communication, synchronization and
24 voting, that are potential contributors to system
25 reliability. And there is difficulty in finding out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effects of individual and combinations of failure
2 modes.

3 So in light of that, I want to briefly
4 mention some potential research which will be to do
5 more extensive search for other available FMEAs.
6 Sharing experience with organizations and countries.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, keep going.

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Okay. I'm done.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask a question
10 about our country and mother.

11 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Yes.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's related to your last
13 slide. There is a lot of ways that digital I&C
14 systems can fail that don't result as a consequence to
15 the plant necessarily or any big perturbation. When
16 you do a plant PRA, how do you take the fact -- that
17 fact into account when you have, you know, 400, 500,
18 10,000 potential failure modes, 90 percent of which
19 don't cause a failure in the plant? How do you do
20 that?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Let me --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you end up with two
23 different analyses?

24 MR. KURITZKY: Well, again, this is -- I
25 can tell you how it would sound to do it here with our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple analysis. When you get to a plant, it's going
2 to be more complicated, but right now, that simulation
3 tool it only -- in that simulation tool, what we
4 didn't mention was there are certain rules that are
5 specified that define what system failure is.

6 In our case, it was loss of automatic
7 control of that one thing.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. KURITZKY: And so you have that rule
10 in there, so the only combinations that get spit out
11 of that simulation are the ones that call us that
12 there is going to be the failure of the control.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: And that doesn't
14 necessarily result in a threat to the plant.

15 MR. KURITZKY: That's right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You know, because you get
17 that kind of thing even within loss.

18 MR. KURITZKY: That's right. So when you
19 go to actually integrate this with the PRA, that's
20 when you have to determine how it is going to interact
21 with the other aspects of other elements of the PRA
22 and you have to define your success criteria, such
23 that it is going to match with that. So if --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a hard thing to do.

25 MR. KURITZKY: It's not -- well, yeah,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Sure.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Not straightforward.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, I understand.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- connection with
7 the recommendation I made earlier, it seems to me that
8 there is a third element of the error force in
9 context. In other words, are we now ready to start
10 integrating these ideas? Again, I'm not saying that
11 it has to be there, but your Appendix C at least
12 indicated that whoever wrote it thought it was a good
13 idea.

14 But you guys, you don't -- how come you
15 ignored it in this project?

16 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: We don't have the
17 money.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Come on. So
19 anyway, can one put together an approach that would
20 combine this concept of error force in context? And
21 the example you gave us is really a very good example.

22 I mean, you have the signal, random dang do dang,
23 something is wrong in the system and then you have the
24 context. And then within that combine your approach
25 with DFM or something else, I don't know what, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start talking about an approach that truly or maybe
2 what the higher state is, I'm not -- I'm talking about
3 DFM, because I'm more familiar with it.

4 To start having an approach that will
5 address the whole problem, so we won't have this issue
6 of oh, but this is outside the scope or this is
7 outside the scope, because we really need to make
8 progress on that front. And again, if somebody else
9 has done it, guys, that's fine, take advantage of it.

10 You don't have to develop everything yourselves.

11 I think that would be a good way to
12 proceed. Okay. Trying to put everything together.
13 And, you know, looking at 36 or 35 million, 36 million
14 combinations is really an impressive thing. You have
15 actually done that, Louis, 36 million?

16 MR. KURITZKY: The first 4 or 5 million
17 are hard.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're the one who
19 six years ago told me that this method or some other
20 method was too complicated. This is simple.

21 MR. CHU: It's automated.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah.

23 MR. CHU: It's done on the PC. It took
24 like a week of execution to complete.

25 MR. KURITZKY: A week?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it was a
2 cheap PC. Any other questions or comments for these
3 gentlemen from the Members or Members, I mean, Sergio,
4 as well? Okay. So then after lunch, we will talk
5 about reliability modeling.

6 MR. CHU: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We may catch an
8 early flight. Thank you very much. The discussions
9 were very useful. So we will reconvene at 1:15.

10 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at
11 12:15 p.m. to reconvene at 1:21 p.m. this same day.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:21 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in
4 session.

5 Dr. Chu?

6 MR. CHU: Yes. My name is Louis Chu. I
7 started working on digital work back in 1999 doing
8 some literature review and since then it was on and
9 off. I work on digital I&C related to work. It was
10 only the past two or three years that we have
11 increased effort on the work and we have many -- two
12 more people, basically, becoming involved in the work.

13 What I'm presenting today, I have two sets
14 of presentations. I think the subject is more
15 traditional, it's more traditional PRA, therefore, a
16 lot of things are pretty standard. Therefore, I tend
17 to think I should be able to go over them pretty
18 quickly.

19 The first subject is modeling of the
20 digital feedwater control system. As you have heard,
21 the objective is to look at the traditional methods,
22 fault trees and Markov model, evaluate their
23 capability and limitations. As you have heard from
24 this morning, due to the level of the detail at which
25 we want to model the system, it was not possible to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop these models from scratch without the use of a
2 simulation tool.

3 Once you have the simulation tool, then
4 the rest of the analysis is kind of straightforward.
5 Fault tree, for intents of fault tree, you already
6 have the sequences, therefore, we just used the
7 standard quantification method to quantify it and this
8 represents an approximation to the solution.

9 Further, Markov model making use of the
10 outcome of this simulation tool, you can prepare a
11 full model of the Markov model and it happens we can
12 solve the Markov model analytically, such that
13 quantification is pretty straightforward.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Analytically or
15 numerically?

16 MR. CHU: Analytically.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you have too
18 many slides -- states.

19 MR. CHU: Well, the simplification comes
20 into, you know, when we look at singles, doubles and
21 triple sequences and if you look at the probability,
22 in our calculation, we can calculate what we missed.
23 Say if we only look at single sequences, then you can
24 see the converged -- conversions.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The interest today

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not really in how you solved the Markov model. I
2 think the real interest is in how you got the
3 transition rates, right?

4 MR. CHU: That's the next presentation,
5 that's discussed next.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean,
7 solving the Markov model is not something that is of
8 great interest.

9 MR. CHU: Therefore, I think I can go over
10 the slides pretty quickly.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yeah, I mean.

12 MR. CHU: Unless they are -- since you are
13 particularly interested.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would go to slide
15 5 or 4 right away.

16 MR. CHU: 4 or 5, okay.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 4, go to 4.

18 MR. CHU: 4 is basically a summary of what
19 we talked about in the morning. Due to the complexity
20 of the system and if we want to develop the Markov
21 fault tree model at the level of detail we wanted to
22 do, we have to have this simulation tool.

23 Regarding the level of detail, why we
24 choose this level of detail, there are -- is a few
25 reasons. One is availability of generic failure rate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. And at the level of detail that we
2 modeled, we were able to find some generic failure
3 rates.

4 Another reason is we are kind of
5 influenced by the hazard analysis. The level of
6 detail that plants' hazard analysis was performed is
7 consistent with this. And another reason, of course,
8 is that software is an important part of the system.
9 In order it will capture software in our modeling, we
10 need to have our model at this level, such that the
11 role software in place comes into -- become kind of --
12 it's included in our modeling.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you are
14 bringing up the issue again of software failures being
15 included. I thought we agreed that they are not?
16 Because if you have a software fault that is due to
17 some specification there, all right, I don't know that
18 you can account for it here. You are not looking for
19 it.

20 MR. CHU: I look at it from two ways.
21 First, normal behavior of the software. That we
22 expressly included in our simulation tool. In that
23 sense, I think, we are doing a reasonable job.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yeah, and
25 there are many tests to which the software is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subjected. I mean, this is nuclear, right? We do the
2 best we can. There is this review of the life-cycle,
3 all that stuff has already taken place. And now we
4 have the thing running and it's these unusual
5 extraordinary situations the error forcing contexts
6 that are of concern.

7 So, you know, to say that you simulated it
8 under normal conditions, yeah, I mean, other people
9 have done it, too, before you. I mean, before it was
10 installed, I'm sure they tested it by the way. Let's
11 not forget that these are --

12 MR. KURITZKY: I think Louis is referring
13 into the model itself. There is no question that all
14 of the software life-cycle previously have been done
15 on anything in the plant.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

17 MR. KURITZKY: It's the point I think
18 Louis is talking about that we consider the normal
19 behavior of the software as part of the model. It's
20 something that has to go into the viability of the
21 model to consider the software. So it's the
22 quantification of software failures that we are not
23 addressing yet.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

25 MR. KURITZKY: But we still are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considering the software in developing the model.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

3 MR. CHU: Yes, I would say in some cases,
4 as indicated in the two examples Gerardo talked about,
5 you know, software plays a role in the -- in those two
6 examples. The behavior of the system kind of deviates
7 from what is expected. In that sense, you can say we
8 have found examples in which the design of the system
9 including the software could be questionable. In that
10 sense --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the
12 design of the system.

13 MR. CHU: -- in the review itself, the
14 weakness in the design, you cannot review --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Software is logic,
16 the logic of the software, that's really what we mean.
17 And, you know, I don't think that two failure modes
18 that Gerardo would identify had to do with logic. I
19 mean, you have this external interference and
20 installation is not good enough.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Excuse me, that wasn't the
22 examples that we're referring to with the two in
23 Gerardo's presentation about the one case where the --
24 both the CPU, the main CPU --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The timing, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timing.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, the one that had a
3 one second delay, so the other -- the PDI took over.
4 And the other case was the one CPU went to tracking,
5 you know, the other.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. KURITZKY: So there is limits that we
8 can.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, so, okay. So
10 you managed to get some of it.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't think
13 you can claim that you really focused on the software.

14 MR. KURITZKY: No. We were not trying to
15 claim that.

16 MR. CHU: All right. Again, we are
17 considering how the failure modes --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.

19 MR. CHU: -- and the software response to
20 postulated hardware failure.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

22 MR. CHU: And we have done that evaluation
23 in a very systematic way. Okay. That's the first
24 bullet. With the simulation tool we generate
25 sequences that cause system failures. And these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences are used in quantifying the system failure
2 probability. System failure probability is used in
3 conjunction with frequency that we lose the system.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is the size of
5 the Markov model typically?

6 MR. CHU: The size of the Markov model,
7 basically, is determined by the number of --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: States?

9 MR. CHU: -- single, double, triple
10 sequences. Because we -- by using the cutset of
11 truncation, we are able to --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So --

13 MR. CHU: Okay. Only you --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- typically, what
15 is it?

16 MR. CHU: I have a table that shows it.
17 There is something I believe 11 million sequences.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's 11 million
19 by 11 million?

20 MR. CHU: Oh, no, no.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's what I
22 --

23 MR. CHU: We do have to spell out the full
24 system states.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual Markov model after you do all this
2 manipulation, what size are we talking about?

3 MEMBER BLEY: How many modes?

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: X by X, what is X?

5 MR. CHU: We only -- we didn't have to go
6 through that kind of counting, so I don't really know.

7 But if you look at -- in case of signal failure, we
8 have about 100, so that's 100 states.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. CHU: Then double, we have, I don't
11 know, 30,000 say.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yep.

13 MR. CHU: And out of 30,000, you have two
14 failed states, so it's 60,000. And triples, we are --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So these are huge
16 matrixes?

17 MR. CHU: Right. But we are able to solve
18 the sequences and alert code, therefore solving it is
19 pretty straightforward.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's very forward.

21 MR. CHU: It happens the problem can be
22 solved analytically. I think I will come to that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, keep going
24 then. This is the kind of thing I was interested in.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, depending on how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 many faults you assumed at some point, it's not worth
2 extra effort to find them. You know, one and two
3 maybe are good enough.

4 MR. CHU: Right, right. We use the
5 accounts truncation. If we find, you know, after
6 looking at the double sequences, what we missed is
7 already pretty small comparing to the system failure
8 probability and we can stop. In this case, we stopped
9 at triple. I think we estimated we may miss a 5 or 10
10 percent of the top --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have an
12 actual example of what you did?

13 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, I think the -- oh, is
14 it the next page or this one?

15 MR. CHU: I can go through the -- there is
16 an --

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, at the end of this
18 slide.

19 MR. CHU: -- example Markov.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. CHU: Let me see, this one, Slide 11.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. But that's
23 again generic A, B, C. Well, tell us what you want to
24 say about Slide 11.

25 MR. CHU: Slide 11 gives you an example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here we considered four components, A, B, C and D.
2 And the left modes system state is the perfect state.

3 That is there is no failure at all. And then the
4 states in this column are those system states with one
5 failure mode happen.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the order is
7 important basically?

8 MR. CHU: Sorry?

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The order is --

10 MR. CHU: Yes. The way we designate the
11 system states, actually, tells the order. Like in
12 this case, in this state, A₁ represent failure mode 1
13 of Component A happened. And B, C, D here just says
14 they are in good condition. There's no failure. And
15 the next state will be A₂, B, C, D, A₃, B, C, D.
16 Similarly, we have B₁, A, C, D and I guess C₁, A, B, D
17 and D₁, A, B, C.

18 So this column represent all the possible
19 states with one failure.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MR. CHU: And our simulation tool tells us
22 all of these -- I think there are some 400 failure
23 modes altogether we look at, about 100 of them failed
24 the system. For those system states in this column
25 that failed us, we just stopped. These are of trouble

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state. And we can easily solve for the probability of
2 those states. And then --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is no repair
4 here, right?

5 MR. CHU: Right. That's the critical
6 thing that makes the model solvable analytically.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let's say that
8 on the right hand side there all the way to the right.

9 MR. CHU: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that the
11 second where you are now.

12 MR. CHU: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a failed
14 state?

15 MR. CHU: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What kind of
17 calculation would you do?

18 MR. CHU: Okay. You will follow the path
19 coming to this --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there may be
21 many paths, right?

22 MR. CHU: No, there is only --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's only one?

24 MR. CHU: -- one path. There has -- it is
25 defined by these four failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And their order.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the order is
3 important?

4 MR. CHU: Yeah, the four failure modes are
5 defined by these four designated. And it happened, in
6 this case, you can -- we actually derive a general
7 solution for say a sequence with n failures.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Now, all of the permutations
9 of that one exist in here somewhere. In your
10 simulation, did you determine that the ordering
11 decides whether it has failed or not? Whether the
12 system failed?

13 MR. CHU: Yes, that's the -- that's what
14 the simulation is for.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So it defines the failure
16 state?

17 MR. CHU: Right. So it's spelled out, I
18 don't know, 50, 60 million sequences and out of those
19 11 million since correspond to system failure.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. And somehow these are
21 all generated automatically by some kind of rule
22 system or something?

23 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: The simulation tool
24 has the rules defined by the analyst of what comprise
25 the system failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GUARRO: What happens if you have now
2 a system that has recovery? In other words, you get--

3 MR. CHU: Then the solution will be much
4 more difficult. If you have to solve it numerically,
5 then it will be hard.

6 DR. GUARRO: Because I know that that is
7 actually not something that uncommon. In other words,
8 you have situations in which you may go to a whole
9 state and then there is a reboot and you come back in
10 certain systems. And I'm not -- you know, how that
11 applies again to the nuclear power control systems,
12 that's a different story. But when you talk about
13 digital system in general, there are a lot of systems
14 that have such characteristic. In fact, all fault-
15 tolerate, you know, systems more or less work in that
16 mode. So you see a serious complication of the --

17 MR. CHU: That's --

18 DR. GUARRO: -- following this approach.

19 MR. CHU: For example, in the next system,
20 reactor protection system, we don't know what the, you
21 know, situation is. I think when it happens, then we
22 try to tackle it.

23 DR. GUARRO: Well, especially -- okay.

24 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: But let me say that
25 in this case, the fault features are accounted.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, for example, if one component fails, such as
2 the main CPU, that will be failed, but the system will
3 continue operating with a backup CPU.

4 DR. GUARRO: Now, that -- yeah, yeah.

5 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That would be
6 captured by this.

7 DR. GUARRO: Yeah, no, that I understand.

8 That's --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So all you need
10 then is radio rates that's going that way for the
11 failures that are in that combination?

12 MR. CHU: Well, not -- because the
13 definition of these system states include successes,
14 that is, for example, in this state, B, C, D didn't
15 fail. So in the solution for this state, you have to
16 include, you know, failure rates of many components,
17 almost all of them.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the question is
19 now how do you get those?

20 MR. KURITZKY: That's the next
21 presentation.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the complexity
23 here of the Markov approach is handled by the fact we
24 don't have restoration for failure, correct?

25 MR. CHU: Right. That's an important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor that --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you are handling
3 thousands of these, right, or millions you said --

4 MR. CHU: Right. I think later I have a
5 table that will show you the numbers, something like
6 another million triple sequences.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It takes you how
8 long to do that?

9 MR. CHU: The simulation takes -- took
10 like a week. But actually, you can split the job on
11 two different PC and run them parallel, because each
12 simulation is by itself. So you can breakdown the
13 jobs. The quantification, you know, you have 11
14 million triples, it doesn't take long, because you
15 have another solution in 15 minutes, I was told.

16 MEMBER BLEY: There's really nothing about
17 what we are doing here that is Markovian, it looks
18 like. This is kind of a one pass through with
19 transition probabilities and with no repair and no
20 settlement. It's just a multiplier.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Leave your case of
22 Markov.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, it doesn't even have
24 the Markov assumptions.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assume constant rates, right?

2 MR. CHU: Right, right. You know the
3 order in which the failure occurs is automatically
4 accounted.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the
6 interesting discussion is deferred until we start
7 talking about the estimation. All right.

8 MR. KURITZKY: Right. But also to set
9 expectation levels appropriately, the quantification--
10 we came up with numbers for demonstration purposes for
11 this proof of concept model. We in no way want to
12 insinuate that the numbers that we are going to use in
13 our example are the numbers that other people should
14 run and stick in their models. So it's just a
15 demonstration.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's my
17 problem.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Given that, if that's true--

19 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

20 MEMBER BLEY: -- I think that's
21 reasonable. Have you worried at all about having old
22 numbers in your report that this is going to become
23 the Bible of numbers to use?

24 MR. KURITZKY: I hadn't thought about
25 that, so I hadn't worried about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: It will be.

2 MR. KURITZKY: But now that you bring it
3 up, I hope it will not be.

4 MEMBER BLEY: NRC says use these and those
5 tables will get disconnected from any text you have.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: This will be the database
8 for a lot of people who were running off doing this
9 stuff.

10 MR. KURITZKY: That's a good point.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's why --

12 MR. KURITZKY: I had not thought about it.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- I'm very
14 skeptical about all this.

15 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not sure you
17 should publish any numbers.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Unless you believe them, and
19 I don't think you do.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's really a
21 problem. I told a story to my colleagues when I was
22 at UCLA that I found a number for the probability of
23 hot shorts and the fire, which is something that is
24 also very difficult to evaluate. So immediately we
25 called the guy who wrote the report and he said, no,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no, no, this number -- I was told by this other guy.
2 It was Sandia and some consulting firms.

3 And anyway, after three or four, this
4 other guy gave me this -- this other guy gave it to
5 me. They gave me a name at Sandia. So I called the
6 guy at Sandia. And I said, hey, I think it was John,
7 I realize -- I understand that you have a number for
8 hot shorts that you gave to this organization and so
9 on. And where did you get the number and he said from
10 you. And then I knew how.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Oh, so you have the answers
12 for us.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, well, you can be
14 free now to use those numbers.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, you know, these
16 numbers because there are no data, no numbers
17 anywhere, the moment they see a NUREG with numbers,
18 that's it man, NUREG/CR.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Even better.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So --

21 MR. CHU: In our report, we need to say a
22 lot of qualifying things.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Well, I think more
24 importantly --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Qualifications

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 won't do it. Dennis is right.

2 MR. KURITZKY: Well, we will have to make
3 a decision on how we're going to deal with that, but
4 one thing it won't be qualified. It will have to be
5 in the actual table itself, so that it can't be
6 disconnected from the text. Okay. Thank you for that
7 caution.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And you have lots of
9 different sources of numbers, you get lots of numbers.
10 You know, a table somewhere that says these are
11 examples --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only.

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- only and they are only
14 here to illustrate the calculation might be okay. But
15 anything else will become -- whatever you put in
16 there, you will see again sometime.

17 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah, yeah. Good point.

18 MR. CHU: Since we are already at Slide
19 11, the next one is probably --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we discussed
21 this, didn't we?

22 MR. CHU: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you want to say
24 something about it again?

25 MR. KURITZKY: Just move to the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: Well, except maybe I'll talk
2 about two simplified quantification method. One or
3 the second one is already discussed. It's the
4 standard quality cutset quantification. So if you
5 have two failure in a sequence, we use mission time of
6 one year for both of them, so it's conservative.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. CHU: The first quantification, I call
9 it rare event approximation. Basically, we assume the
10 failure modes in the sequence are the only failure
11 modes. So there is no competing effects. The
12 competing effects on other failure modes are ignored.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What? I don't
14 understand what that means. What do you mean by that?

15 MR. CHU: If you look at the earlier
16 transition diagram, they want to find a probability of
17 this state.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

19 MR. CHU: In this state, failure mode one
20 or Component 8 take place.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. CHU: And no other failure mode
23 occurred. So if you solve the equation for this
24 state, you account for the success being that other
25 failure modes never take place in this state, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduce the probability of the state.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is that an
3 approximation? I mean, it's not an approximation.

4 MR. CHU: Well, because there is a
5 competing effect. Say they think of -- there are only
6 two failure modes, two transitions from this state.
7 They are competing over each other in the sense -- say
8 if the failure rate for the first one is very low,
9 then chances are --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one will
11 occur first?

12 MR. CHU: First.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you are
14 saying is that you follow one path and you ignore all
15 other paths?

16 MR. CHU: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. CHU: Right. That's all. So you get
19 a somewhat of a conservative result.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So then, wait a
21 minute, you are then -- I mean, as you said, you are
22 calculating the probability of a state where order is
23 important, right?

24 MR. CHU: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole system, can you still prioritize the failure
2 modes according to their probability with this
3 assumption?

4 MR. CHU: Yes. I don't see why not. I
5 mean, we look at all the -- we identify all the
6 singles, all the doubles and the triples.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know. I
8 have to think about that, but maybe you are right.
9 Okay. Keep going.

10 MR. CHU: Next, I think this was
11 discussed.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we discussed
13 that.

14 MR. CHU: Out of 400 some single failure
15 modes, 112 of them are system failure and they have a
16 probability of .05.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Altogether?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, altogether.

19 MR. CHU: Yes, altogether.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's pretty high,
21 is it not, 5×10^{-2} ? That's a high number for PRA folks.

22 MR. CHU: But remember --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Not all of those failed the
24 system.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Now, the .05 is the sum of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those that do fail the system.

2 MEMBER BLEY: That do fail the system.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

4 MR. KURITZKY: I mean, if you remember the
5 slide we had early on we had a .08 as the total
6 failure probability --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

8 MR. KURITZKY: -- failure frequency for
9 the system. But in reality, that's actually only four
10 automatic, loss of automatic. So, you know, there is
11 operator recovery involved, too. And frequency for
12 loss of digital feedwater system, loss of feedwater
13 system is an initiating event. We are in that
14 ballpark. I mean, it's not --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if this number
16 means anything, how many years of experience do we
17 have?

18 MR. CHU: Well, I think that --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Reactor years.

20 MR. CHU: -- the digital feedwater control
21 system probably has been operating since -- probably
22 has been operating for like 10, 12 years.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Times the number of trains.

24 Times the number of trains.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And at how many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants? Yeah.

2 MEMBER BLEY: So then all they are saying
3 is once in 20 years on a single train you would expect
4 to have to take manual control of it.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

7 MEMBER BLEY: It would be kicked in the
8 manual controls.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have this
10 kind of --

11 MEMBER BLEY: So we should have had some
12 cases where people then kick in the manual.

13 MR. KURITZKY: And we actually even have
14 cases where the plant tripped.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Because of it.

16 MR. KURITZKY: And they did take the
17 manual control, right. So I mean, again, we don't
18 have all the data. We don't have an inventory of
19 which plants have which systems and for how long to do
20 an actual calculation. But we did look at, as I
21 mentioned earlier, that the data for the prototype
22 plant, which is around 15 years of experience, and
23 they had one actual trip of the system, a very small
24 data sample.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is consistent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that what you are saying, that the experience is
2 consistent with this?

3 MR. KURITZKY: I think so, yeah.

4 MR. CHU: Yeah.

5 MR. KURITZKY: The very limited experience
6 that we looked at.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: As compared to no trips
8 with the analog system, right?

9 MR. KURITZKY: Is that the case? I don't
10 know. Is that the case?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the only thing that
12 can fail is the sensors and the sensors are the same
13 regardless.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Yeah.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Sensors and the operators.

16 MR. KURITZKY: In any case, so yeah. So I
17 think that we have no reason to believe that this is
18 inconsistent with operating experience. That's about
19 all I can say.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the operating
21 experience, I mean, one part of the operating
22 experience is the number. The other part is how it
23 happened. Is that hardware related?

24 MR. KURITZKY: Well, the one event that I
25 mentioned was the shield, the improper shielding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is it, yes.

2 MR. KURITZKY: The shielded cable, right.

3 DR. GUARRO: Which was totally different
4 from what you are modeling here.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right. But that's
6 okay.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Well, I don't know whether
8 or not when we stick in -- see the values that we have
9 quantified here, we've gotten the so-called suspect
10 data table that's in there, you know, the data that
11 went into that table, I don't know what the source of
12 events were for that data. An event just like this
13 one may be in that table as one of those failure
14 events. So I can't say whether or not that event is
15 or is not part of this calculation.

16 MEMBER BLEY: I keep trying to think of
17 which of your failure modes from Appendix B, which are
18 what you are modeling --

19 MR. KURITZKY: Right. We never --

20 MEMBER BLEY: -- with that case.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MEMBER BLEY: I read through it. I can't
24 remember that there was one.

25 DR. GUARRO: It is not important. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 built for --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this will
3 make much more sense to put it in the bigger study
4 that I suggested there, because we always have this
5 question. I mean, is it included? It's not included.

6 Is it something else that's outside the scope? If
7 you tried to put this whole thing together by
8 identification of failure modes using this and
9 something that deals with software, I mean, maybe talk
10 about context, then I think things will become much,
11 much clearer.

12 I'm surprised by the numbers you are
13 getting, but, of course, it all depends on the inputs.

14 .05, I mean, wow, that's pretty high, Sergio, isn't
15 it?

16 DR. GUARRO: That's not for loss of feed
17 though.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but in terms of
19 software failures, I mean, the logic I think the
20 probability -- this probably dominates.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It's pretty high.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. Don't you
23 agree, Sergio?

24 DR. GUARRO: Well, and if you look at, you
25 know, should I also infer that in reality the total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is, you know, you've got sum of the single,
2 double and triple.

3 MR. KURITZKY: Right. So there is --

4 DR. GUARRO: So it's like four times .05.

5 MR. KURITZKY: No, it's --

6 DR. GUARRO: Or .02.

7 MR. KURITZKY: .08. And the last column
8 of that --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very last one
10 is .08.

11 MR. CHU: This number is .08.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They add these
13 things up. Triple failures, including single you are
14 saying?

15 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. The last column is
16 cumulative.

17 DR. GUARRO: Yes, this is cumulative.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, okay. All right. All
19 right.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is only
21 for one loop?

22 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

24 MR. CHU: Yes.

25 MR. KURITZKY: Automatic.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is two
2 involved.

3 MR. CHU: The loops.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then it's this
5 square? Is that what it is?

6 MR. KURITZKY: No, because they are not
7 redundant loops.

8 MR. CHU: They are doubled.

9 MR. KURITZKY: I would double.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Double.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Double.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, why? They're
13 not redundant?

14 MR. KURITZKY: No.

15 DR. GUARRO: Because if either one -- no,
16 no. They are two loops so either one --

17 (Multiple people speaking at once.)

18 MEMBER BLEY: And what they are
19 calculating, you have to take the --

20 DR. GUARRO: Either one you have to --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Of that, no one can
22 understand.

23 MEMBER BLEY: That loop.

24 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

25 MEMBER BLEY: You can take manual control

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of one leg.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So from the singles
3 then it's .1, that's what you are saying if I consider
4 both loops?

5 DR. GUARRO: 1 in 10.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 1 in 10, wow.

7 MR. KURITZKY: For automatic, loss of
8 automatic.

9 DR. GUARRO: And the total is like -- more
10 like .2.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Now, again, this is
12 preliminary results. This is -- when we do the --
13 come up with this next NUREG, we will have looked into
14 the dominating contributors. You know, when you go to
15 look -- when we go to the next presentation, you will
16 see that table of numbers, which could get misused,
17 but in there, there are going to be certain failure
18 rates for certain components. And maybe one of those
19 is dominating, because there is a particularly high
20 failure rate for any particular component, which is
21 showing up in this list of singles.

22 I don't know whether we have any insight
23 on that at this point, but that could be one of the
24 things driving it. But even so, at .1 for the two
25 loops, it's not an outrageously -- it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously look like it's inconsistent with operating
2 experience. But if it's a little bit high or low, I
3 can't say, but it's not totally inconsistent.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. What else do
5 you have here?

6 MR. CHU: The next one will show
7 comparison of, you know, quantification using
8 different methods.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Exact method?
10 There is an exact method?

11 MR. CHU: It's exact solution of the
12 Markov model, an analytical solution giving you that.

13 MR. KURITZKY: Excuse me, just in context,
14 when Louis was showing that slide a couple slides ago
15 where he talked about the rare approximation.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

17 MR. KURITZKY: This is what he was talking
18 about. So the exact method is using the Markov
19 quantification whereas compared to just doing that
20 mere approximation.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's a
22 pretty significant difference, right, 50 percent?

23 MR. KURITZKY: Yes.

24 MR. CHU: Yes. And the fault tree method
25 in general is just too conservative. And it happen to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be relatively close, because single failure dominates.

2 In case of single failure the fault tree
3 quantification is pretty good. But if you have a
4 system with high redundancy, then the error of the
5 fault tree cause will be much higher.

6 MR. KURITZKY: Well, may be. We will have
7 to wait and see how it is going to come out.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. So are
9 you ready to move on to the estimation?

10 MR. CHU: I just want to say a little more
11 about quantification. Using our model, we're also
12 doing some sensitivity calculations. We are
13 calculating what's the benefit of having redundance.
14 There is the specific calculation removed backup CPU.
15 And we calculate another sensitivity calculation to
16 see what's the benefit of the watchdog timer. Again,
17 we go into the model, remove the credit from the
18 watchdog timer and see what we get.

19 Another example we look at outer range
20 check that is within the software it does some kind of
21 outer range check of the input data and it handles
22 that accordingly. And we take away that feature and
23 see how the bottom line number changes. So in that
24 sense, you know, developing this model can -- you can
25 use to do certain evaluations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: I'm a little -- I didn't see
2 all the details. When you include the watchdog
3 circuit in your analysis, are you putting both its
4 main purpose in responding to a timing problem and the
5 chance that it shuts off the system when it shouldn't?

6 I think that's what this is, right? It's a failure
7 in the watchdog, which turns off the automatic system?

8 MR. CHU: It's both, yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So you have both?

10 MR. CHU: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: You have both of them in
12 there?

13 MR. CHU: Yes. But our model of the
14 watchdog timer is -- let me explain that. That has --
15 it's hard -- basically, the watchdog timer
16 periodically receives signal from the CPU.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Right.

18 MR. CHU: But it's operation, we are not
19 able to really simulate it. The way we model it is
20 that when we look at the individual failure modes,
21 based on our judgment in determining -- given this
22 failure mode, is going to crash the system. Then it
23 should be detected by the watchdog timer. Then in the
24 simulation tool for this particular failure mode, it
25 just simulate the effect that the watchdog timer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detected the crash and proceed forward.

2 And in other cases certain failure mode
3 happens, in our judgement, it will not be detected by
4 the watchdog timer, then simulated accordingly. So
5 it's more of right out of our judgment, based on our
6 understanding of the data mode.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

8 MR. CHU: So that's kind of, you know, a
9 limitation of it. Really, that's all I --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Keep going.

11 MR. CHU: On to the next.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whenever we adjourn
13 again.

14 MR. CHU: Okay. Outline of the
15 presentation, basically, I'll try to describe the
16 failure parameters that we need in our model and where
17 we get the numbers from. We look at some available
18 sources of failure parameters. And in one case, we
19 performed hierarchical Bayesian analysis on raw data.

20 This is a piece of work that kind of represents our
21 more original work. In other situations, we,
22 basically, take the failure of parameter from whatever
23 sources we were able to find.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Without evaluating
25 the credibility of those sources?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: Right. I would say yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why?

3 MR. CHU: But the sources are -- these are
4 the only source we can get our hands on.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there is also
6 an answer that there is nothing available that we can
7 use.

8 MR. CHU: There might be -- I think the
9 vendors' manufacturers tend to claim they have data.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I can claim a
11 lot of things myself. Now, this is -- you know, we
12 have to have convincing evidence of --

13 MR. CHU: Yeah, therefore, you can't say
14 this is the best available.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the stuff
16 you describe in your report that some well-known
17 organizations have done is just incredible to me.
18 1,000 lines of code. My God.

19 MR. CHU: That's on software.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't -- I don't
21 know. There is a general reluctance on the part of
22 people to say there is nothing out there I can use.
23 They feel that they have to put it in where, you know,
24 what's his name, Rick Arndit? Sergio probably knows.

25 DR. GUARRO: The Roman bandit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it will come.
2 Keep going.

3 MR. CHU: Yeah. In case -- the data I
4 will look, we actually have more description, so kind
5 of in that sense there is some sense of the quality of
6 this data. And I will talk a little bit about issues
7 associated with failure.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A little bit about
9 issues, no.

10 MR. CHU: There are issues.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A long list. All
12 right.

13 MR. CHU: Well, this slide gives you an
14 overview of all the failure data that we use.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is from
16 where?

17 MR. CHU: This is a database developed by
18 the Reliability Analysis Center. It's based on --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Who is running that
20 center? Whose center is it?

21 DR. GUARRO: Well, I --

22 MR. CHU: It's the Department of Defense.
23 They are -- I guess they are probably contractor of
24 Department of Defense.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Probably under the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Automotive Handbook.

2 DR. GUARRO: Well, actually, what it is
3 is, you know, the Automotive Handbook 217 was produced
4 in Rome or developed and sent to Reliability Analysis
5 Center. It was officially banded with the Acquisition
6 Reform Initiative of infamous Darlene Drulian.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: After how many
8 years of use?

9 DR. GUARRO: Seven years of use. But it
10 has been discontinued. The last update of 217 came
11 out in 1992. Okay. So it's totally out dated. The
12 organization that was contracting to DoD, essentially,
13 was an FFRDC, who tried to continue to maintain these,
14 but I think the way they had been able to do it was,
15 essentially, introducing process factors to modify. I
16 don't think there has been a real sustained -- at
17 least that's to my knowledge, because we were looking
18 at that for application in the space systems, not a
19 real continuation of the data collection at work,
20 because there was simply no funding for that.

21 So they have introduced factors based,
22 essentially, on expert opinion and so forth to modify
23 the old rates and modernize the database. But the
24 database really has not been updated since way back
25 then. That's my understanding of it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't remember
2 whether it is your report or another report, but I
3 remember seeing statements that affect the applicable,
4 you know, or data produced by one system of not
5 transferring to another system. Are you guys saying
6 that or somebody else said that? That for digital
7 systems --

8 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: Again, that's for
9 software.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I don't know
11 that, I mean, you can go to such generic sources for
12 two reasons. One is we really don't know the basis of
13 the numbers we have. And second, why are -- would
14 these numbers apply to a nuclear plant?

15 MR. CHU: Yes, the data that we use are
16 actually raw data in form of, you know, number of
17 failures and number of --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you found
19 those?

20 MR. CHU: But their applicability to
21 nuclear plant certain is a question. You know, maybe
22 they were outdated data.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am --

24 DR. GUARRO: The original 217 data was
25 mostly from the automotive industry. And then 217 had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Strict review
3 criteria, right?

4 DR. GUARRO: They had all this
5 environmental factors that were added on to transform
6 it into other environments, okay, and those factors --

7 MEMBER BLEY: Are suspect.

8 DR. GUARRO: -- are very suspect. Because
9 when you ask how did you get them, it's kind of oh,
10 tradition and, you know.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the data, when
12 we were reviewing the Shuttle PRA, there was
13 information like that. That so many failures were
14 observed in so many trials, but that's it. No more
15 information about what is failure, what is --

16 MEMBER BLEY: Exactly. That's the part.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

18 MEMBER BLEY: But there is no access to
19 the descriptive things on which these data are based.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that immediately
21 makes that case.

22 DR. GUARRO: You know, one has to agree
23 with Louis' statement that that's the only stuff that
24 exists that's publicly accessible, but whether the
25 fact it exists justifies --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

2 DR. GUARRO: -- giving a lot of credit, I
3 don't know.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Keep going,
5 Louis.

6 MR. CHU: Okay. So in some cases, we
7 extracted raw data from PRISM and did our phasing
8 analysis. In other cases, there wasn't raw data and
9 the -- in most cases used the PRISM method to come up
10 with a data rate as to it.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, does PRISM
12 itself use hierarchical Bayesian or no?

13 MR. CHU: No.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are using it?

15 MR. CHU: Right. The principle of their
16 approach is that they just don't account for
17 uncertainty. They give you a point estimate. At one
18 point, I remember asking them what was certainty?
19 They said the uncertainty is so large they cannot
20 consider it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. It's not --

22 DR. GUARRO: Yes, I can vouch for that,
23 because I asked exactly the same question back in 1995
24 or so to these people and I got exactly that answer.
25 So that's what they say.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But can you
2 describe briefly what you do with the hierarchical
3 Bayesian?

4 MR. CHU: Yes, I'm coming to that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're coming to
6 it.

7 MR. CHU: This is just an overview.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So your third
9 bullet it seems to me you're going to find yourself in
10 the same situation I found myself with the short
11 circuits.

12 MR. CHU: Yes, this is --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A few years from
14 now, somebody is going to come back and say common-
15 cause failure is .05. We say great, who gave you
16 that?

17 MR. CHU: But --

18 MR. KURITZKY: It was at an ACRS meeting
19 in 2008.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Whoa, whoa.

21 MR. CHU: The ALWR.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

23 MR. CHU: ALWR utility requirement
24 document, this is an industry document.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, and that's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great source of that.

2 MR. CHU: They say they pick a number.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't doubt it.

4 MR. CHU: But in general, we recognize,
5 you know, there is no real --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You recognize it,
7 Louis, but you remember the discussion earlier. I
8 mean, once the NUREG is out, it's NUREG.

9 MEMBER BLEY: The report doesn't quite
10 recognize it, I think, but I'm not sure the report
11 makes that clear.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the caveat is
13 there.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Not in the one you are
15 looking at. The next one.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

17 MR. CHU: You understand?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How many forms of
19 this report are there? There is a current version.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Let me, if I could, Dr.
21 Apostolakis, clarify that, because we had some
22 confusion earlier. There was a draft version of the
23 report that we supplied to the Subcommittee back in, I
24 think, October of last year. We had a -- after it
25 went out for comments, we have a draft final that BNL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporated the comments and submitted to us a few
2 months ago. Okay.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: March 18.

4 MR. KURITZKY: And that -- what's that?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: We got it March 18th.

6 MR. KURITZKY: March 18th, okay. But that
7 version which we would then supply -- we got it in and
8 we actually started making some changes to it. Okay.

9 That modified version is what you have. Actually,
10 you have the one that BNL submitted in. Then since
11 that time, we started incorporating internal review
12 for some additional management, with the management
13 reviewing and some other comments that have got put in
14 later.

15 That version is the one you don't have.
16 So when -- and that's going to be what is going to be,
17 essentially, the final version. Okay. So you have a
18 version that is beyond the draft, it's close to what
19 the final version will be, but not exactly the final
20 version. And I think that Christina has the version
21 that is almost the final version. It's in between the
22 one you have and what's going to be the final, just
23 because she wanted to have what we had at that day and
24 time. But I called her and she recognized that it's
25 not the final, so I tried to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to
2 modify it or revise it as a result of today's
3 discussion?

4 MR. KURITZKY: Originally, we were not
5 going to make any changes, because it was supposed to
6 actually be in publication by now. Because this
7 schedule has been pushed off by a couple of weeks, we
8 have an opportunity to make some changes to it. So we
9 are going to try and take some of the feedback and
10 things that we can work in in the short-term we will
11 try and incorporate.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a plan to
13 have a full Committee briefing on this, Christina?

14 MS. ANTONESCU: I'm not sure.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you guys know
16 that?

17 MR. SHUKLA: I found out about it an hour
18 ago. It's on Thursday, May 8 from 1:30 to 3:30.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two hours, wow.
20 When is this, May what?

21 MR. SHUKLA: 8th.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Be there.

23 MR. SHUKLA: And Christina will give you
24 all the information.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: When will we get the final

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version of the NUREG?

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, we should
3 have the very -- what you consider final.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Right. When it's final,
5 you know.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But don't worry, I
7 wouldn't go -- I wouldn't rush and publish it.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Appreciate that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Before the meeting.
10 They will still publish it independently with a
11 letter because this is a NUREG report. That's not a
12 very good idea.

13 MR. KURITZKY: In the last presentation
14 for a few minutes I discussed interactions. I'm going
15 to go over the schedule to publish opportunities to
16 incorporate it.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Let's let
18 Louis complete.

19 MR. CHU: Regarding modeling software
20 failure in our model we do have high level of software
21 failure modes. I'll explain a little bit. Earlier
22 you questioned if we made use of what is in Appendix
23 C. In Appendix we have developed some high-level
24 software failure modes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Appendix C?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CHU: Right. There we have some high-
2 level software failure modes and separate causes. In
3 our modeling we have two kind of software failure
4 modes included in our model. In one case it's a
5 software halt. Basically the system crash. This kind
6 of failure can be detected by the botchel type so that
7 is how it is modeled.

8 In the other case we say software is
9 running but it's just not generating the right answer.

10 This is a failure mode that goes undetected and, as a
11 result, it's going to lead to a system failure. This
12 kind we modeled.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you are
14 going to use failure rates for these kinds of very
15 specific failure modes that's running but is not
16 detected?

17 MR. CHU: High-level failure modes that
18 seem reasonable to include.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But did you put
20 rates?

21 MR. CHU: We use 10 to the minus 8 per
22 hour.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.
24 Sources of failure perhaps.

25 MR. CHU: Liability prediction method is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the main publicly available data sources, military
2 handbook, Telcordia, and PRISM. We make pretty
3 extensive use of the PRISM database.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is suspect to
5 begin with. Right? Is that right, Sergio?

6 DR. GUARRO: I would say so, yes.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Unfortunately it's what we
8 have available in the public domain.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, but the point
10 is you could actually say we don't use any of this

11 MEMBER BLEY: We are just exercising the
12 model with failure numbers.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And focus on the
14 failure mode identification. Then the next guide will
15 cover a series of bullets like this and the last
16 bullet will be NUREG/CR such and such.

17 MR. CHU: Other sources of failure data,
18 LER and COMPSIS. LER document U.S. operating
19 experience is not designed to be used for failure.
20 Especially in the case of digital component or system
21 it's hard to find out how many of the same components
22 or systems are in operation. The same issue applies
23 to COMPSIS which is an international effort in sharing
24 operating experience.

25 It's only at an early stage of collecting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear experience. We have come across some
2 technical paper and technical report that performs a
3 serious study and contains some kind of estimate of
4 digital components. This slide talk about the failure
5 prediction methods.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you say then
7 that your numbers are basically your judgment as
8 shaped by what you saw in the literature of various
9 sources? That's what you say in the first bullet,
10 modified by pi factor.

11 MR. CHU: That is the reliability
12 prediction method. If we have raw data from PRISM and
13 we use the raw data.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Without
15 modification?

16 MR. CHU: Without modification.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I asked you earlier
18 about the Hierarchical Bayesian. Did you actually
19 tell us what you did?

20 MR. CHU: Yes. It's pretty much the same
21 as two bases analysis.

22 MR. KURITZKY: The next slide is going to
23 hit it.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: My understanding is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the data were not modified using this pi factor
2 but rather they were updated using the Hierarchical
3 Bayesian method.

4 MR. CHU: Some criticism of the military
5 handbook. I think there is a professor of University
6 of Maryland who published quite a few papers
7 criticizing the accuracy.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. CHU: Also, of course, they don't have
10 treatment of uncertainties.

11 A little bit about the PRISM database. It
12 has two methods for estimating failure rates. RACData
13 is a more traditional pi factor method and it contains
14 raw data. It is this raw data that we use in our
15 basing analysis. Then they also
16 have --

17 MEMBER BLEY: And this kind of raw data is
18 just counts. Right? It's no underlying information.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct.

20 MR. CHU: Right. Right. It's the
21 explanation of what failure means.

22 MEMBER BLEY: X failures and Y trials.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And numbers on the
24 order of 10 to the minus 8 per hour. What is the best
25 way to present what you have done? I mean, is it to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say -- first of all, why did you need several weeks to
2 limit?

3 No, you don't. You look at single
4 failures, double failures, triple failures. You can
5 say it makes sense but a triple failure is less likely
6 than a single failure. You may have underlying causes
7 but overall that is a reasonable thing to say so I
8 don't need probabilities there.

9 I'm just invoking a qualitative argument.
10 You can still do everything you have done,
11 everything, with the failure modes and identification
12 of these things that you showed us, blah, blah, blah,
13 done. You're done and you don't need anybody's
14 failure rates. Then you have a second stage where you
15 start now doing these exercises. My view is that you
16 should separate the two completely.

17 Make it clear that one can do the failure
18 mode work without any reliance on these reliability
19 rates. Then the second one personally I wouldn't
20 present at all. If you want to present it, make sure
21 you put all these qualifiers up front but I really
22 think it's going to be misused and it doesn't deserve
23 to be in the NUREG.

24 Now, the calculation of stuff that you did
25 with the Markov, I think that's interesting to put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there to have a record. Somebody else might use it.
2 But then when you start putting numbers in, I don't
3 know, you need boldface letters or something. This is
4 not an exercise in fatigue.

5 Let me repeat, you are not responsible for
6 the state-of-the-art. You are not responsible.
7 Nobody is forcing you to come up with numbers. The
8 state-of-the-art is such that the numbers are not
9 credible. Don't take it until you fail. It's not
10 your responsibility to come up with numbers no matter
11 what.

12 MR. KURITZKY: I think the issue here is
13 that we are not looking to come up with numbers. What
14 this study is doing is not trying to come up with a
15 value for the failure of automatic control of the
16 digital feedwater control system. What we are trying
17 to do is demonstrate the methods and see where the
18 weaknesses are.

19 We recognize that the data we are throwing
20 in is not the data that someone should use. In fact,
21 in our criteria we say you should use specific data
22 for your system. We don't have that data. We are
23 just demonstrating what the process is. If someone
24 wants to use this process, they should be using the
25 appropriate data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The method of using HBM is such that if
2 the applicant or whoever is going to use this method
3 does not have beautiful data to stick in that they
4 would want to use some method such as this to account
5 for uncertainty. We would not necessarily want them
6 to use that arbitrary data we pick but whatever data
7 they do use, we still may think it's appropriate to
8 use something like HBM to account for it.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: HBM is what now?

10 MR. KURITZKY: Hierarchical Bayesian
11 Method.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would separate
13 that and maybe present it at the conference. It's
14 really very different from the rest of the report. I
15 think the way I understand it now, the way we are
16 going there will be a major effort on the
17 identification of failure modes. Not just by you. I
18 don't know but we are going to recommend it to the
19 commission.

20 Failure modes, failure modes. Let's
21 understand it. Let's have an integrated approach. I
22 think you are contributing to it. That is a stand-
23 alone document. Your Markov stuff you may or may not
24 want to include in the same report, or maybe you do
25 because it's an interesting exercise without numbers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The last part that you do with this I
2 think is a very risky proposition because it's going
3 to be abused. It weakens the report. It weakens it
4 and takes away from the quality of the report, I
5 think. Naturally people will focus on this, I mean,
6 unless somebody else has a different view.

7 I mean, we are perpetuating this business
8 of numbers. We are taking them from somebody else and
9 say, "It's all very good but this is what it is."
10 Then the next guy reads it in NUREG and, therefore,
11 you know.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I guess I would go just a
13 little further. This is going back to search through
14 places in the report. There are sentences and
15 paragraphs in the report that make it sound like this
16 is pretty darn good data and takes care of the
17 stresses and other things that are important. I don't
18 remember any caveats and in a quick search I don't see
19 any.

20 MR. KURITZKY: In the PRISM data, you
21 mean?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. And some of the
23 others fall in there, too, but PRISM crops up most
24 often.

25 MR. CHEOK: I think those are fair

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments and we will take them under serious
2 consideration and we will certainly think about them.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are not
4 responsible for the state-of-the-art. Don't feel that
5 it is bad to say that there are no numbers.

6 MEMBER BLEY: But you could be if this
7 comes out.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay, Louis.
9 Oh, this is an example of the Hierarchical. Yeah,
10 good.

11 MR. CHU: It is desirable to assess the
12 uncertainty of failure parameters. Therefore, since
13 we were able to extract the raw data from the PRISM
14 database, we used the extracted data with the
15 Hierarchical Bayesian Method. This basically accounts
16 for the variability of data sources since the data
17 came from a variety of sources.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I see what you're
19 getting at. But there is an assumption here that all
20 the sources are equally present. Right? In a plant-
21 to-plant variability in reactors, yes, they are. It's
22 just different data. In this case I think the
23 credibility of each source is a very important
24 consideration.

25 MR. CHU: There is information about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source of data. For example, one source just might
2 say warranty data from a certain manufacturer. Later
3 I have a slide showing an example of data extracted
4 from PRISM.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The purpose of this
6 Hierarchical Bayesian was really to deal with the
7 issue of source-to-source variability, plant-to-plant
8 variability. Even that you believe the information
9 you get from each plan. For the nuclear application
10 it made perfect sense, but here we have a bigger
11 problem than before. We just don't trust the data.
12 Again, having a method like this out in the literature
13 may give people the wrong impression that because it
14 sounds sophisticated we do have something that is
15 believable.

16 DR. GUARRO: I'll just make an observation
17 that you may take or leave here because I don't know
18 if it applies. You are using this to construct a
19 prior. Right?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 DR. GUARRO: There was some work that we
22 did years ago for spacecraft risk assessment. We had
23 the issue of different sources and different
24 applicability. We thought that it was applicable but
25 not applicable in the same way. We used what is now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 known as the weighted likelihood way of combining the
2 data. Perhaps you could address George's situation in
3 terms of credibility of the data and explore something
4 like that. It's just a suggestion.

5 MR. CHU: We have no information to judge.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you really
7 think, Louis? Come on. How much do you believe this?

8 MR. CHU: Well, we come up with a
9 distribution that is --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no, no.
11 Not your analysis, your original inputs.

12 MR. CHU: I don't know. It's what
13 happened in the --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're taking the
15 easy way out. You are taking the easy way out. Keep
16 going.

17 MR. KURITZKY: First let me say because I
18 think this is an important issue and after this
19 meeting as we consider on the completion of the report
20 and finalizing it, as Mike Cheek mentioned, we will
21 take into serious consideration the comments we
22 received.

23 One thing, though, and I'm not trying to
24 defend the data because I think we all recognize that
25 we are just using this as placeholder data because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is what's there and we want to make sure it's not
2 misused regardless. We are looking at the scope of
3 this work, the objective of this work is to explore
4 the capabilities and limitations of using the current
5 methods to model these systems and quantify them.

6 Okay. It's kind of incumbent on us to see where
7 that state of quantification exist. We recognize all
8 this ourselves and, as has been reinforced by the
9 comments today, the state of quantification is not
10 good. That is probably an understatement but the idea
11 being we don't want to go out and say to people in the
12 absence of better numbers just use these in the
13 meantime.

14 That is not our intention. Our intention
15 is to go through this exercise to see where there are
16 problems. The argument could be made that you don't
17 need to actually stick in arbitrary numbers to know
18 that --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But what problems
20 have you identified? You haven't identified any
21 problem. What problems? You just found a number for
22 the probability of automatic control failure. So
23 what? People don't have to see that. I don't see
24 what insights you are gaining by using numbers that
25 are worth announcing to the world that you wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get by dropping the whole subject.

2 MR. KURITZKY: That's my point. I don't
3 think I would go so much as dropping the subject. I
4 think the report needs to look into the estimation
5 parameters. That's part of our scope. What we may
6 want to do is say not published numbers. Say we
7 looked for numbers and we couldn't find any numbers
8 that were of real value and, therefore, our conclusion
9 is that the state-of-the-art --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: As long as you are
11 criticizing the existing databases that's fine with me
12 but the moment you start saying, "Now I'm going to
13 assume .05 for the failure rate," and all that, that's
14 not okay.

15 MEMBER BONACA: I think the report makes
16 the point to the weakness of the data. I think you
17 can make it in a harsher tone, too, by saying that
18 just simply -- I mean, when you read it through, in
19 fact, you look to the same villains all the time,
20 LERs. We know what you get from the LERs. You get
21 very selective information or other pieces of
22 information or sources. As long as you communicate,
23 as you did, I think, the limitations of the databases,
24 that's fine.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I guess I didn't read it the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same way. I've just been re-reading Chapter 8 while
2 we sit here and I would urge you guys to go back and
3 re-read Chapter 8 as if you are seeing it fresh.
4 Mostly it's saying positive things about the sources
5 of data that are being mixed together and it's
6 identifying what is good. I don't see much here
7 identifying what's bad.

8 MEMBER BONACA: I guess I read it
9 differently in the sense that I know enough about some
10 of the sources of data.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. I think that's the
12 way I read it the first time, too.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Alan says they have
14 to address the issue of estimation. I think it makes
15 perfect sense to critique the existing sources. Take
16 into account what Dennis just said and Mario and maybe
17 change your language here and there and then stop.
18 You don't have to go and say, "Now I would assume this
19 number and I will assume that number." I think that
20 is perfectly acceptable.

21 MEMBER BONACA: One thing is this
22 information was not collected with the intent of using
23 it for the uses we are trying to make here. It was
24 for traditional systems in a way. That's a fact.
25 That's the past.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The question in my mind what are we going
2 to do about modifying some of the collection systems
3 that we have today to make them more amenable to
4 support, in fact, this kind of simulation. You need
5 to have information from an LER about the performance
6 of the digital system and you don't get it the way
7 it's being written today. What are we going to do?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would go back to
9 my comment this morning that we really need this
10 quotation, philosophical stuff. What role should
11 probably be displayed in this field? We are going
12 with the standard assumption that the way we have been
13 doing it here applies here as well and I think it
14 doesn't.

15 What exactly -- I mean, if we are to use
16 probabilities here, what is their proper utilization?

17 Sergio mentioned one possibility. I mentioned
18 another possibility. Some smart guys sit down and
19 think about it and debate it for a while. In six
20 months they can have a nice piece of work that says,
21 "In the context of digital INC, this is what we
22 believe makes sense to talk about probabilities."
23 There is a fundamental problem. It's very different
24 from what we have been doing in the last 30 years.
25 Very different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Again, I would like to --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are talking
3 about design errors. Where do we account for design
4 errors in the standard PRA? We don't.

5 MEMBER BONACA: I would like to complete
6 my thought process before --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Somewhere in this report
9 there has to be some statement about the expectations
10 that you would have for the EPIX system, some of the
11 systems out there, the kind of information that needs
12 to be provided to support this work. There is nowhere
13 a statement that says that something has to be done
14 about this collection of databases.

15 Yet, I think unless we have the industry
16 in some way start a different kind of way of selecting
17 that information, etc., they are going to go beyond
18 this kind of information. They will consider the
19 databases to be inadequate.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think even that
21 will require some prior thinking along the lines I
22 just described. If I am after this kind of
23 probability, then what kind of information would I
24 need?

25 MEMBER BONACA: I agree with that. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about the opportunity to make a choice.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you have a
3 chance here to make an impact and that is what we are
4 trying to do, even at the expense of delaying the
5 publication. Really you need to do that. I mean,
6 this idea of rates of transition and this and that I
7 get confused every time. Somebody has to put the
8 issue at rest.

9 I have other comments in the ACRS letter
10 two or three years ago hoping that would instigate
11 something like this but I guess it didn't happen. I
12 ask questions. People have to ask themselves what
13 does a rate mean and so on and it didn't happen. All
14 right?

15 So now we go to Alan or are you done or
16 what? I think we pretty much understand what you did.

17 MR. CHU: Okay. I'll show you an example
18 of the data we extracted.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That is
20 slide what?

21 MR. CHU: Nine. This is the kind of
22 information we have. Each row represent one source of
23 data. In the first case they had 12 failures in 633
24 million hours.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What component are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you talking about here? It says Quality, Environment,
2 Number of Failures. What component?

3 MR. CHU: Those are the terminology used
4 within PRISM. Quality means when it's for commercial
5 application or military application representing
6 different requirements, different design requirements.

7 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: It's the same
8 component with different sources of data for the same
9 component.

10 MR. CHU: This is data from memory from
11 different sources. GB means ground benign. AIF means
12 airborne inhabited fighter.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The numbers range
14 from 1.4 to 1.210 to the minus 3, three orders of
15 magnitude. So if I said without looking at this based
16 on my experience it's between 1 and 10 to the minus 5,
17 I probably would be right.

18 MEMBER BONACA: But you're sure you
19 captured the uncertainty?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am sure, yes.

21 MR. CHU: The next slide shows the result.
22 One way of looking at it is look at the error factor
23 obtained.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Obtained from
25 where, from these sources? Oh, the Hierarchical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bayesian Analysis.

2 MEMBER BLEY: What did you start with in
3 the Bayesian Analysis as the underlying fire before
4 you mixed all these databases, some kind of
5 noninformative grid?

6 MR. CHU: We assume it is lognormal with
7 the parameters uniform.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Uniform.

9 MR. CHU: Actually, there is some
10 sensitivity calculations like using gamma
11 distributions or some different type of fires. We
12 eventually still end up with lognormal and uniform.
13 We actually recognize there is an issue with the gamma
14 distribution. It was shown by Hofer that in Bayesian
15 Analysis that likelihood function is unbounded.

16 That is, when you implement numerical you
17 always have to truncate. Therefore, you miss things.

18 The implication is that people who have been assuming
19 gamma distribution and perform this kind of analysis
20 you can question the validity of the results.

21 DR. GUARRO: I think we can go back to the
22 more fundamental issue. I don't think mathematical
23 issues with the gamma are the problem here. Look at
24 the processing unit and add a factor of 339. That
25 means, you know --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: We have that stuff Louis
2 showed before we don't know where it came from.

3 DR. GUARRO: If we mention the whole
4 universe.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember when we
6 started dealing with this issue several years ago and
7 the staff came, I think it was NRR, and they said in
8 preparing for digital INC they visited organizations
9 like Boeing and other places where digital had been
10 used. One common message they got from all the
11 organizations was do not pay any attention to the
12 variability models.

13 It was a flat statement dismissing
14 everything. There was a reason for that, I think.
15 The real designers and the real users just couldn't
16 see how these models would be helpful in any way. I
17 think we are making progress here in the failure
18 modes. I think that is very important. Since you
19 managed to get them without really using any numbers,
20 that's great. That's really great. Let's emphasize
21 the positive part of your work and de-emphasize the
22 negative.

23 Okay. So are we going to Alan now?

24 MR. CHU: There is a little more, failure
25 mode distributions. That is, when you have failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates estimated. In our model we don't just look at
2 failure rate but we break it down into different
3 failure modes.

4 For example, in the case of the
5 microprocessor it has two failure modes normally
6 running but sending incorrect results and it stop
7 sending outputs so we have to break down the failure
8 rates into the contributors. There are two sources
9 that we used to estimate this breakdown. The first
10 one is published by the Reliability Analysis Center.
11 The second one is a book by Meeldijk.

12 In some cases we have to make some kind of
13 judgment and the component we are interested in may
14 not be exactly in these sources so we make some
15 interpretation of using the failure distribution.

16 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, Louis. Before you
17 start this slide, I think I want to emphasize that
18 because -- particularly because of the feedback we are
19 receiving today and the intention to de-emphasize the
20 quantification or the estimation of the parameters,
21 this particular -- the next slide that Louis is going
22 to talk about I think this is one that we would
23 definitely be looking for feedback from the
24 subcommittee right now because this has got to play a
25 more prominent role in the report. If we are no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 longer going to have quantification I'm not coming to
2 that but that is what we are considering.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is legitimate.

4 MR. KURITZKY: We are going to have to lay
5 out exactly why we feel that we are not in a position
6 right now to be able to quantify so this is some of
7 the ideas that we have come up with as things where
8 there are issues with trying to quantify. I think we
9 would be well served if we could get as much --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I believe the main
11 issue is all these databases they do not provide a
12 technical basis of whatever they are giving you.
13 Something that will convince the reader that there is
14 some connection to reality, some connection to
15 experience, some connection to something that will
16 give credibility to these numbers. That is my main
17 problem with it.

18 Sergio.

19 DR. GUARRO: Yeah. The lack of real
20 traceability to the source of the data from today to
21 when the origin because these are numbers that were
22 dug up 20 years ago and then massaged and modified,
23 etc. The history is not there so you don't know what
24 you are dealing with.

25 I think anybody knows that between a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microprocessor today and a microprocessor from 1980
2 something, which the data was probably collected in
3 1992, you know, it probably referred to something
4 before. We are looking at something 30 years ago.
5 The technology has gone light years ahead in those 30
6 years so what is the applicability of that data?

7 Also, in terms of feedback, I think, Alan,
8 you can look at the result of your own assessment to
9 make a judgment. When you start looking at those
10 error factors, it is your own analysis that tells you
11 that the probability is so large that essentially the
12 data means nothing. I mean, an error factor of 140,
13 300. Even the smaller factors here are big.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That could be an
15 argument.

16 DR. GUARRO: It is an argument. We did an
17 analysis and we looked at the variability. The
18 variability is so large that the data cannot be used.
19 That is what I would say.

20 MEMBER BLEY: But the data must not have
21 been collected on the same things we're looking for
22 and the same environment.

23 DR. GUARRO: These are cats and dogs
24 thrown together.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Make sure that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't say that the uncertainty is large so we don't
2 use it because we can deal with large uncertainty but
3 this is different. This is so large in the source-to-
4 source variability so it creates this suspicion.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That we don't believe it.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are not
7 dealing with the same components. I think that is a
8 very --

9 PARTICIPANT: Or even the same failure
10 mode.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We just found some
12 use for your Hierarchical Bayesian. Those numbers are
13 a justification of the conclusion. Once you go over
14 this threshold that I'm not responsible for the lack
15 of numbers, then it's easy to write.

16 MR. KURITZKY: One thing also you should
17 keep in mind, though, clearly the numbers that we had
18 to use out of the public domain have great variability
19 and we have no traceable basis for them. However, we
20 are trying to talk about a process and an applicant,
21 someone who works for a manufacturer, a vendor, may
22 have extensive data on their particular system. The
23 idea of quantification, I mean, we can't take that
24 step maybe in a generic sense but it doesn't mean that
25 someone else may not be able to do the quantification

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if they have the data.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we
3 said anything that would discourage an organization
4 like that to come forward with this kind of data. We
5 haven't said anything. What we are saying is that the
6 data sources we have looked at don't convince us.

7 MEMBER BLEY: And your own principles up
8 front say the data need to be applicable to the things
9 you --

10 MR. KURITZKY: Right, right. That's the
11 way we want to couch it is that we would couch it not
12 that the state-of-the-art doesn't support doing
13 quantification right now necessarily. There is no
14 generically or publicly available data that we can use
15 right now but we don't want to rule out the fact that
16 someone else may have data.

17 DR. GUARRO: That's true but this will
18 also underline the fact that someone else will have
19 the burden of proof to show that data is valid because
20 you clearly say what is publicly available is not
21 really useful. In fact, it's not useful at all. I
22 think we can go even that far so don't grab some
23 number from a lot of these databases and come and tell
24 me that is the reliability. If you have something
25 better, show that it is better.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are sending a
2 very explicit message as to what we did and why. The
3 language here is extremely important and I think you
4 should go back to the report, the main body of it. As
5 I was reading it I had a lot of notes, "Wow, how did
6 you get this? Where is this coming from?" I think
7 you got the message. I think Dennis was right. You
8 tend to be more positive than you intended to be.

9 MEMBER BLEY: And I think you will see
10 that if you go back and read it again, especially
11 Chapter 8.

12 MR. CHU: Since we have this model and we
13 have quantified that, we are just demonstrating the
14 method. We are putting a lot of qualifiers saying the
15 numbers are not good but the --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't need to
17 quantify anything. I think your model --

18 MR. CHEOK: We will discuss that after
19 this meeting.

20 MR. KURITZKY: We understand the
21 subcommittee feedback and we will make a decision as
22 to what --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have to
24 give any numbers. The numbers are the third part
25 which is different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: You could use variable
2 names just to show the methods.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, put it down
4 there. Somebody may take it and improve it because I
5 believe in the foreseeable future the regulatory
6 decisions will be really within the traditional
7 defense and diversity, but to risk inform this is
8 something way into the future.

9 All right. You still want to show
10 something?c

11 MR. CHU: Just this bullet. I think you
12 touched upon probably most of the other bullets. In
13 looking at the PRISM database and PRISM data we came
14 to the thought that when something like PRISM give you
15 a failure rate, some other feature quite likely has
16 started building in the failure rate estimate.
17 Therefore, when you develop a model you don't want to
18 credit that feature again. Otherwise you will be in
19 trouble. In general, the failure parameter is an area
20 that a lot more effort is needed with applicable data.

21 MR. KURITZKY: Okay, next slide. I guess
22 here, too, because of the discussion we just had, it
23 would be good to have an idea. We had picked up some
24 candidates for further research in this area based on
25 our work. Based on the opinions and feelings of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members here where do you think would be the most
2 promising candidates for further research in the area
3 of data? Or is this something that should be left to
4 the applicant to deal with and it shouldn't be
5 something the NRC take on?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I wouldn't do
7 anything on data until this philosophical study is
8 done but I know what I'm after. You don't look for
9 data if you don't have a model in your mind. You guys
10 do that and come back and say, "Here is where we
11 believe probability might play a role and these kinds
12 of probabilities will be needed." Then you will
13 decide how to get them.

14 Although the guys who will say it will
15 also have to think a little bit about the feasibility
16 of getting some data regarding this. I really think
17 it is an important step to think hard about how much
18 of this can be risk informed and what probabilities
19 can be usefully used. As I say, I don't think it will
20 be more than six to nine months to do this. There is
21 already in the literature the subcommittee will be
22 happy to meet with whoever is doing it even at the
23 beginning to throw out some ideas and take it from
24 there.

25 Sergio's comment, for example, you decided

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is really something which actually, Sergio, what
2 you said about guiding the testing is a little related
3 to what those guys are doing with the one failure, two
4 failures, three failures. Right?

5 DR. GUARRO: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, you know, put
7 that together and say here is a place we can actually
8 do this. You also have to include in this
9 consideration the actual software failures, the logic,
10 not just the hardware. That's my view. I mean, other
11 people may have a different view. Right now as an
12 agency it seems to me we have to focus on the
13 identification of failure modes for the total system,
14 not just the hardware.

15 MEMBER BLEY: That's No. 1.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's No. 1.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Really not in parallel where
18 this philosophical thing will drive both of them.
19 Maybe you're right. Maybe we'll never have data, or
20 not for a long time, but you've got to have that
21 before you can even plan how you would get the data.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are not going to
23 tell you how to manage this. These are just ideas.

24 MR. KURITZKY: We appreciate it.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are very careful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not to cross the line but let me tell you how I would
2 punish you.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: We don't actually know how
4 you are going to do this but we heard the comments.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. How do we
6 proceed?

7 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. I guess that wraps
8 up that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any
10 slides, Alan?

11 MR. KURITZKY: Just two slides.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Future
13 interactions.

14 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. You can go to the
15 next slide, Louis.

16 Just to try and get some feedback on where
17 we should be interacting with the subcommittee, this
18 is the schedule that we have right now with the
19 project, the main milestones. We have the draft
20 NUREG/CR in the first benchmark that's going to come
21 in next month. We'll send that out -- currently
22 planning to send that out for public comment in
23 August, a few months after that.

24 Then we will get the draft final back in
25 to incorporate those comments in October. The second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benchmark actually the work on that is going to be
2 starting almost as we speak. We will get a draft
3 NUREG/CR from BNL on that in December of '08, send it
4 out for public comment in March '09, finalize it and
5 get the draft final back from BNL in May of '09.
6 That's the general schedule tentatively right now.

7 Given that those are the target dates that
8 we are working towards, Louis, just slip to the next
9 one.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have
11 anything on the existing NUREG.

12 MR. KURITZKY: Because the existing NUREG,
13 as I mentioned before, is supposed to be published
14 next month.

15 MR. MARTINEZ-GURIDI: That's the first
16 bullet.

17 MR. KURITZKY: The first bullet is
18 actually that first benchmark. The existing NUREG/CR
19 is supposed to go to publication. It was already
20 supposed to be in publication. Now it's been pushed
21 off to the beginning of next month. That is something
22 we will have to take back and reconsider if we are
23 going to adjust that schedule.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that is a
25 good idea.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: That's what I said on this
2 slide because it's theoretically supposed to be out by
3 the time we had this meeting. Now the question is
4 where would be the most useful points to meet with the
5 subcommittee. Certainly input on the draft NUREG --

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. You'll have to
7 put the old slide up. One thing that is not on your
8 plan that is really close to our hearts is something
9 on failure modes that might be Appendix C or some
10 successor to Appendix C.

11 MR. KURITZKY: You mean for software
12 failure modes?

13 MEMBER BLEY: For software failure modes.
14 Is that anywhere in this schedule?

15 MR. KURITZKY: It is not in the schedule.
16 Again, I repeat that the scope of this project is not
17 addressing software.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And your schedule is this
19 project.

20 MR. KURITZKY: Is this project only.

21 MEMBER BLEY: This is a project in which
22 Appendix C or a successor could be published sometime
23 soon, or not so soon.

24 MR. CHEOK: Russ is not here but let me
25 attempt to speak for him. In the fall of this year he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is going to come and talk to this subcommittee on the
2 five-year plan and in it he may discuss the
3 possibility of doing this software reliability. At
4 that point I think that would be a good point to
5 question and ask when the next steps would be for
6 software reliability.

7 MEMBER BLEY: One last word. There is a
8 lot of work that has been done here already. It's a
9 start and it's a shame for it to languish when just
10 getting into a plan six months from now.

11 MR. KURITZKY: Honestly it's been
12 languishing for over two years.

13 MR. CHEOK: Russ has a copy of that report
14 and he is taking that report into account as he is
15 formulating his plan.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Repeat the name
17 again. Who?

18 MR. KURITZKY: Russ Sydnor. He's the
19 Branch Chief of Digital I and C.

20 MR. CHEOK: And that report has been used
21 to help him formulate his plan to go forward.

22 MR. KURITZKY: So given that the schedule
23 for this project, the comments from the subcommittee
24 on the two NUREG/CRs for the two benchmark, the first
25 benchmark will go out for public comment sometime in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the summertime. Late summer or early fall would be
2 the opportunity to meet with the subcommittee to get
3 feedback on that document. By the same token for the
4 second benchmark in the spring of 2009 or that
5 ballpark will be the time to get feedback on that
6 document as they are both released publicly.

7 However, if you want to influence the
8 technical direction of the work, that we need input
9 much sooner. Today, as we have been getting some, or
10 anytime shortly after because the work for that second
11 benchmark is undergoing now.

12 See, the technical work for the first two
13 activities, the initial activities and the first
14 benchmark, is essentially done. We can modify the
15 report to some extent but the work has been done. The
16 second benchmark has yet to be done so we are more
17 flexible in being able to maneuver based on feedback
18 for the second benchmark.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe we can try to
20 find the date somewhere in late May. Would that be
21 good for a subcommittee meeting?

22 MR. KURITZKY: The question is what would
23 be the topic. What would you be commenting on?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, your first
25 benchmark.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: Oh, the first benchmark.
2 The first benchmark it would not be until late summer
3 because the first benchmark we are going to get in May
4 the draft report. Before we can even release that to
5 the ACRS we have to go through -- it has to be
6 reviewed by myself and internal RES management.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You just said you
8 wanted advice early on to affect the --

9 MR. KURITZKY: Right, on the technical
10 work. It's more like we don't have anything to
11 present to you now. You have been presented how we
12 are going to go forward. The first benchmark we will
13 give you some more information on how we have actually
14 implemented it. We have discussed a lot of the
15 insights and results already.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Are you saying late summer
17 would be the time?

18 MR. KURITZKY: That would be the time that
19 we can come and brief you on what is in the first
20 NUREG/CR. The question is if you have input that you
21 want to give us to steer the direction of the second
22 benchmark.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of which study?

24 MR. KURITZKY: The second benchmark.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When would you like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, this June?

2 MR. KURITZKY: Yes. We would like to have
3 it as soon as possible. There is not a briefing per
4 se that we have to give you on that. It's more
5 like --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. I
7 said several times today that it's okay to meet with
8 us before you have concrete things to present. You
9 can say, "This is the way we plan to approach this,"
10 and then we'll start debating. That's great.

11 MR. KURITZKY: If that is what you would
12 like to do is have us -- it has to be at least
13 somewhere down the line that we have established how
14 we are going to do that second benchmark. The stuff
15 that is documented in the current NUREG/CR tells you
16 how we are going to go do things. Now you know how we
17 are going to do it so you can comment on it based on
18 that explanation.

19 However, because it's a new type of
20 system, things may be a little bit different so once
21 BNL gets into the design of that system and it starts
22 to play out how they are going to have to model the
23 system differently than the DFWCS, then we can kind of
24 some up and give you a more updated briefing on how
25 they are going to model that system as opposed to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have done already. At that point we can get
2 feedback.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the next
4 subcommittee then you will brief us on the first
5 benchmark and what you plan to do on the second?

6 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, unless we can get to
7 you earlier without doing the first benchmark and just
8 tell you how we are doing the second. Again, that
9 depends on how far along we are on the work at that
10 point in time.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The question is
12 what timing you want because I'm confused now what
13 exactly you have in mind.

14 MR. CHEOK: I think what Alan is trying to
15 say is we are about to start on our second benchmark
16 and the comments we got from you today on the
17 methodology itself I think we will apply that also to
18 the second benchmark. If you have anymore comments on
19 the general methodology we spoke on today that you
20 think we should apply to the second benchmark at this
21 point, it would be useful.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Additional
23 comments? I can't think of any.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually, there weren't a
25 lot of comments on the methodology. The comments

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seemed to focus on the data which there isn't very
2 much of. We don't know exactly what it means and it's
3 very broad.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I would consider that sort
6 of a setback as far as reissuing this NUREG because
7 it's going to take a fair amount of editing to remove
8 that. Then what will the PRA practitioners do because
9 you're right. That's where they will go through their
10 failure data and there won't be any. I don't think
11 there's a lot out there.

12 MR. KURITZKY: We should really be so
13 worried about that concern. I mean, we didn't intend
14 PRA practitioners to go get the numbers.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: But that's what they'll
16 do. That's what I would do.

17 MR. KURITZKY: No, but if we take them out
18 I wouldn't worry about that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: What it does is setback
20 the whole process for perhaps a year or more.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you think trying
22 to set up a subcommittee meeting in June would be
23 useful?

24 MR. KURITZKY: I don't know.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it too late?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KURITZKY: My intention really is just
2 to have -- I wasn't envisioning another briefing
3 because I don't know exactly where we'll be. I
4 understand the subcommittee's interest to discuss
5 these topics before we have a NUREG/CR, before we have
6 a formal report that we can submit to you for review.

7 What I don't have right now is a good timeline on
8 when we'll have at least a minimum amount of stuff
9 that would make it worthwhile.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you can
11 coordinate with the ACRS staff.

12 MR. CHEOK: One proposal is that Russ
13 Sydnor is, again, going to come and talk to you about
14 the overall plan and you could maybe get an hour or
15 two at that time to talk to the subcommittee on our
16 first results of our first benchmark.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're saying this
18 will happen in the fall?

19 MR. CHEOK: And it would be in the
20 September/October time frame.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is kind of
22 late.

23 MR. KURITZKY: Yes, that's the issue.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we also have
25 to prepare for the full committee meeting. When are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you going to present?

2 MR. KURITZKY: I didn't know there was one
3 until a couple of hours ago.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, a condensed
5 version of what --

6 MR. KURITZKY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One thing you may
8 want to add is a discussion of how you plan to respond
9 to comments you receive today. That's probably the
10 only new thing, a condensed version of what you are
11 doing.

12 We have a new version of the report,
13 Christina, so I can --

14 MS. ANTONESCU: I think we need another
15 version.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, there's another
17 version coming?

18 MR. KURITZKY: There's not a final
19 version. What you have is how it stands as of last
20 Tuesday.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. The
22 members don't have that, do they?

23 MR. KURITZKY: It's not much different
24 than the one that you do have.

25 MEMBER BLEY: And it's still got the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appendix in it and all of that.

2 MS. ANTONESCU: The appendix is still
3 there.

4 MR. KURITZKY: Until we finalize the
5 report, there is not really a new version.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's okay.

7 MR. KURITZKY: Then, of course, now we
8 have other things that we are going to work with on
9 that report.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Back to your question of a
11 get-together. George has said just have a discussion.

12 There have been some other subcommittees I know of
13 that just come together with staff with a set of
14 questions laid out to guide the discussion rather than
15 full presentations. Something like that might be
16 appropriate.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I repeat, when we
18 started doing the NUREG Guide 1174 staff didn't want
19 to come here. Finally they did come and they started
20 saying, "We are thinking about this or that." The
21 subcommittee gave its views. Then the staff found
22 that useful and they requested the second meeting. It
23 was really a very significant change in attitude.

24 MR. SHUKLA: One thing I would like to
25 make clear that this has to be a published

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee public meeting. Some staff members get
2 confused and they said they can just come in for two
3 hours and talk one on one but that is not what we are
4 talking about.

5 MR. KURITZKY: Okay. Also going back to
6 what we would present to the full committee besides
7 adding a discussion of how we plan to respond to the
8 comments we had today, I think one thing I would
9 consider is pulling out the discussion of the
10 estimation of parameters. Identifying the issues and
11 the limitations that we have encountered but pulling
12 out a discussion of numbers and the details of
13 quantification. I think it was pretty much agreed by
14 people here.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you tell us
16 how you see the final NUREG coming up.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, even before that.
18 Would you ever expect to put forth some kind of effort
19 to come up with better numbers or are you going to
20 wait for the industry to do that?

21 MR. KURITZKY: Again, something like that
22 would have to be considered within the update to the
23 five-year plan. This project does not have anything
24 in it asking to do that so that would have to come
25 from --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess outside of that it would just be,
2 like you said, a condensed version. Mostly the
3 overview presentation. The overview presentation that
4 I gave took two hours.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Good job.

6 MR. KURITZKY: It would be probably
7 something very similar to that.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: You want two hours for the
9 introduction.

10 MR. KURITZKY: And then another project
11 will come up and speak. Okay. I guess that's pretty
12 much all we have.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we want to go
14 around the table or have we all expressed our --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I think they did a good
16 job but there's a lot of changes now. All this effort
17 is not for nought. It's a worthwhile effort.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the report has
19 to be modified drastically. I don't think you can
20 publish it in May but it's your business.

21 MEMBER BONACA: I think it was very
22 valuable about the FMEA because I was familiar with
23 it. I thought it was great to see at least an example
24 of an application.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I think I've said everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to say.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you said
3 everything, Sergio?

4 DR. GUARRO: Yes, I said everything.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Staff?
6 Thank you very much. It was very informative and the
7 meeting is adjourned.

8 (Whereupon, at 3:13 p.m. the meeting was
9 adjourned.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701